



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

THE LAW
RELATING TO CHARITIES
BY
F. M. WHITEFORD

Cw. U.K.

X 560

W691

NEW LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

STEVENS AND HAYNES,

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR, LONDON.

* * *For full particulars of the following and other Works, see S. & H.'s Catalogue at end of this Volume.*

Second Edition. In One Thick Volume, demy 8vo, price 30s. cloth.

THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE ACTS 1873,

1875, & 1877: the Appellate Jurisdiction Act, 1876. With the Rules, Orders, and Costs thereunder: Edited with Notes, References, and a Copious Analytical Index. Second Edition, embodying all the Reported Cases to Michaelmas Sittings, 1877, and a Tree Table. By WILLIAM DOWNES GRIFFITH, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and a Judge of County Courts, Author of "Griffith's Bankruptcy," &c.; and RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," and "Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Seashore," &c.

This day is published, Third Edition, in 8vo, price 25s. cloth.

MAYNE'S TREATISE ON DAMAGES. By JOHN D. MAYNE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; and LUMLEY SMITH, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Few modern text-books have a higher authority than Mayne on Damages."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In One Volume, One Thousand Pages, royal 8vo, price 42s. cloth.

A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE OF ULTRA VIRES:

Being an Investigation of the Principles which limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liabilities of Corporations, and more especially of Joint Stock Companies. By SKWARD BRIGG, M.A., LL.D., London, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Revised throughout and re-written, greatly enlarged, and containing the United States and Colonial Decisions.

In 8vo, 1877, price 20s. cloth.

THE PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW. Intended as a

lucid Exposition of the Subject for the Use of Students and the Profession. By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A., of Worcester College, Oxford, and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Concise Digest of the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian."

In 8vo, price 16s. cloth.

A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE STATUTE LAW OF THE LIMITATION OF ACTIONS. With an Appendix of Statutes, copious

References to English, Irish, and American Cases, and to the French Code. By HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Third Edition, in One Volume, 8vo, price 25s. cloth.

THE PROBATE, LEGACY, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES

ACTS: Comprising 26 Geo. 3, c. 52; 45 Geo. 3, c. 28; 55 Geo. 3, c. 184; and 16 & 17 Viet. c. 51; with an Introduction and copious Notes, incorporating the Cases to Michaelmas Sittings, 1876; together with an Appendix of Statutes, and a full Index. By ALFRED HANSON, Esq., Comptroller of Legacy and Succession Duties.

"His book is a most useful one to all practitioners, whether barristers or solicitors."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"It is the only complete book on a subject of great importance."—*Law Times*.

STEVENS AND HAYNES' LAW PUBLICATIONS.

In two, price 7s. 6d., cloth.

TITLES TO MINES IN THE UNITED STATES, with the Statutes and References to the Decisions of the Courts relating thereto. By W. A. HAYNES, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and of the American Bar.

In One Volume, royal 8vo, 1877, price 8s. cloth.

THE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF INJUNCTIONS. By WILLIAM JONES, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

By the same author, in Two Volumes, royal 8vo, 1872, price 10s. cloth.

THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF INJUNCTIONS: Embracing all the subjects in which Courts of Equity and Common Law have jurisdiction. By WILLIAM JONES, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

In two, price 2s. cloth.

HALL'S ESSAY ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN, AND THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SOVEREIGN IN THE SEA RIVERS OF THE REALM. Second Edition, revised and corrected, with extensive Annotations, and References to the Later Authorities in England, Ireland, Scotland, and the United States. By EDWARD LEYLAND LAYBURN, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In One Volume, 8vo, price 14s. cloth.

TITLE DEEDS: Their Custody and Production, and of other Incidental Subjects at Law, in Equity, and Matters of Conversation, including Proceedings for the Production of Deeds and Attested Copies. With an Appendix of Precedents for the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, &c., &c., &c. By WALTER ARTHUR WOODHOUSE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Copyright," and "Notes to Treatise on Conveyancing."

In One Volume, 8vo, price 21s. cloth.

A NEW LAW DICTIONARY, AND INSTITUTE OF THE WHOLE LAW: embracing French and Latin Terms, and References to the Authorities, Cases, and Maxims. By ARTHUR A. HAYNES, M. A., BARRISTER-AT-LAW, and WILLIAM JONES, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Masters," and "Analysis of Savigny's Obligations in Roman Law," &c.

"For the purposes of enabling law students nothing could be more useful. Already useful, the book is so complete, systematic, and practical, that students of the profession will also find it most interesting reference work."—*The Law.*

In Two, price 7s. 6d., cloth.

THE LAW OF USAGES AND CUSTOMS: A Practical Law Treatise. By J. H. BAYNES BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commissioners, Author of "The Law of Carriage," "The Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity," &c.

"This is a very elegantly produced volume, and is written in an extremely readable and accessible style. As a concise and yet comprehensive treatise on the subject of law it is admirable. The comprehensive and yet readable character of the work is such, and the illustrations and cases are arranged so as to be accessible, and authoritative."—*The Law.*

In One Volume, 8vo, price 18s. cloth.

PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING. An Elementary Work for the use of Students. By HENRY F. DRAKE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Lecturer in the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom.

"We can confidently recommend Mr. Drake's book. It seems essentially the book for young conveyancers."—*The Law.*

"Extremely useful to students, and especially to students in the various legal examinations."—*The Law.*

"This work is very useful and thoroughly done. With nearly 1,000 cases it is a most useful book on the subject of conveyancing."—*The Law.*

L. Enq. B. 57 e.
Charities - 9.

HOW .U.K. 1

560

W591

THE
LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES.

THE
LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES,

ESPECIALLY

WITH REFERENCE TO THE VALIDITY AND
CONSTRUCTION

OF

Charitable Bequests and Conveyances.

BY

FERDINAND M. WHITEFORD,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.



LONDON:
STEVENS AND HAYNES,
Law Publishers,
BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.
1878.

LONDON :
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

P R E F A C E .

THE intention to give property to Charity is frequently defeated through non-compliance with the law, and particularly with the provisions of the Act 9 Geo. 2, c. 36, generally known as the Mortmain Act. It is therefore thought that a short treatise giving the effect of the cases decided on the construction of that Act, and dealing generally with the Law relating to Charities, may be found useful.

In order to ensure brevity much has necessarily been omitted which would otherwise have naturally found its place in a work on the subject of Charities.

It is, however, hoped that the omissions found necessary are not such as to interfere with the object the Author has chiefly had in view, namely, that of providing a work which might be practically useful to those engaged in carrying the intentions of donors to Charities into effect.

LINCOLN'S INN,
January, 1878.

TABLE OF CASES.

A.		PAGE		PAGE
Abbot v. Fraser		68	Att.-Gen. v. Clifton	80
Adams and Lambert's Case		24	— v. Cock	28
Akroyd v. Smithson		63	— v. Comber	18
Alchin's Trusts, <i>Re</i>		17, 50	— v. Coopers' Co.	56
Alexander v. Brame		35, 37	— v. Davey	85
Arnold v. Chapman		31	— v. Davies	31
Ashton, <i>Re</i>		51	— v. Day	11, 14
— v. Jones		44	— v. Delaney	72
— v. Langdale (Lord)		34, 39	— v. Dixie	74
Aston v. Wood		28, 36, 48	— v. Downing	10, 17
Att.-Gen. v. Andrews		10	— v. Drapers' Co.	86
— v. Bagot		72	— v. Eastlake	20
— v. Baxter		26	— v. Exeter (Corp. of)	77, 86, 87
— v. Berwick (Mayor of)		77	— v. Exeter (Mayor of)	86
— v. Blizard		77	— v. Fishmongers' Co.	26
— v. Boucherett		87	— v. Fletcher	48, 54
— v. Brandreth		76	— v. Flood	69
— v. Brentwood School		55	— v. Gardner	43
— v. Brettingham		87	— v. Gaunt	73
— v. Brewers' Co.		86	— v. Glyn	44
— v. Bristol (Mayor of)		56	— v. Goulding	36, 59
— v. Brown		20	— v. Graves	31
— v. Browne's Hospital		75	— v. Haberdashers' Co.	22
— v. Buckland		23	— v. Hall	85
— v. Caius College		87	— v. Harley	31
— v. Caldwell		35	— v. Heelis	19
— v. Calvert		81	— v. Herrick	47
— v. Chester (Bp. of)		37, 53	— v. Hinxman	36, 54, 58
— v. Christ Church			— v. Hope's Executors	72
(Dean of)		77, 79	— v. Ironmongers' Co.	52
— v. Christ's Hospital		86, 87	— v. Jones	37
— v. Clapham		81	— v. Kell	17
— v. Clarendon (Earl)		74, 75	— v. Kerr	82

	PAGE		PAGE
Att.-Gen. v. Ladyman . . .	77	Att.-Gen. v. Stepney . . .	19
— v. Lepine. . . .	68	— v. Stewart	68
— v. Lonsdale (Lord). . .	17	— v. Syderfin	48
— v. Love	80	— v. Tancred	64
— v. Magdalen College. . .	74	— v. Tomkins	31
— v. Mansfield (Earl) 76, 84		— v. Ward	81
— v. Margaret & Regius		— v. Wax Chandlers' Co. 56,	
Professors, Cambridge. . .	19		86
— v. Market Bosworth		— v. Webster	6, 19, 79
School	78	— v. Weymouth (Lord) 31	
— v. Mercers' Co. . . .	79	— v. Whitchurch . . .	36, 54
— v. Mill	69	— v. Whiteley	76
— v. Munby	64	— v. Whorwood	17, 21
— v. Murdoch	81	— v. Wilkins	85
— v. Newbury	86	— v. Wilkinson	77
— v. Newcastle (Corp.		— v. Williams	17
of)	48, 86	— v. Wilson	84
— v. Northumberland		— v. Winchelsea (E.) . .	55
(Duke of) (Smith's Poor		— v. York (Archbp. of) 73	
Kin Charity)	52	Attree v. Hawe	39
— v. Oakover	18		
— v. Painters' Co. . . .	17		
— v. Parsons	36		
— v. Payne	85		
— v. Pearson	18, 28, 78		
— v. Power	71		
— v. Pretymann	86, 87		
— v. Price	23		
— v. Rance	17		
— v. Retford	87		
— v. Rochester (Corp. of)			
	52, 81		
— v. Ruper	18		
— v. St. Cross Hosp. 74, 75			
— v. St. John's Hosp.,			
Bath	52, 82		
— v. Shearman	87		
— v. Sherborne School. . .	52		
— v. Shore	82		
— v. Sidney Sussex Col. . .	96		
— v. Skinners' Co.	9, 10		
— v. Stafford (Corp. of) . .	86		
— v. Stamford (May. of) 78			

B.

Baker v. Sutton	35
Baldwin v. B.	53, 67
Barclay v. Maskelyne . . .	20
Barnard v. Minshull	62
Beaumont v. Oliveira . . .	19, 59, 60
Bennett v. Hayter	50
Berkhampstead School, <i>Ex</i>	
<i>parte</i>	75
Bingley Free School, <i>Re</i> . . .	93
Blundell's Trusts	26
Bradshaw v. Tasker	29
Braund v. Devon (E.)	93
British Museum v. White . .	65
Brompton (Incum. of) <i>Ex parte</i>	80
Brook v. Badley	31, 59
Bruce v. Prestyttery of Deer	47, 69
Brunsdon v. Woolredge . . .	22
Bunting v. Marriott.	35, 54
Burnaby v. Barsby	20
Burnham Schools, <i>Re</i>	80, n., 90

TABLE OF CASES.

ix

C.	PAGE
Calvert <i>v.</i> Armitage	61
Campbell <i>v.</i> Radnor (E.) . . .	68
Carne <i>v.</i> Long	21
Carter <i>v.</i> Green	35, 61
Cary <i>v.</i> Abbott	25, 26
Chamberlayne <i>v.</i> Brockett . .	32, 53
Chandler <i>v.</i> Howell	38, 39
Chapman <i>v.</i> Brown	58
Charity for Prisoners, <i>Re</i> . . .	89
Charter <i>v.</i> Charter	50
Cherry <i>v.</i> Mott	54, 59
Chester <i>v.</i> C.	65
Christ Church, <i>Re</i>	74
Christ's Hospital <i>v.</i> Granger . .	53
—, <i>Re</i>	84
Church Bldg. Soc. <i>v.</i> Barlow . .	35
— <i>v.</i> Coles	65
Church Este Charity, Wandsworth	80, 88
Clark, <i>Re</i>	21, 54
— <i>v.</i> Taylor	54
Clayton <i>v.</i> Att.-Gen.	82
Clephane <i>v.</i> Edinburgh (Lord Provost of)	69
Clergymen's Widows &c. Charities <i>v.</i> Sutton	96
Clergy Society, <i>Re</i>	50
Cluff <i>v.</i> Cluff	38
Cocks <i>v.</i> Manners	21
Cogan <i>v.</i> Stephens	63
Collyer <i>v.</i> Burnett	72
Commissioners of Char. Don. <i>v.</i> Cotter	48
— <i>v.</i> Wybrants	85
Corbyn <i>v.</i> French	35
Corp. of Sons of the Clergy <i>v.</i> Mose	51
Court <i>v.</i> Buckland	63
Cox <i>v.</i> Dixie	32, n.
Cramp <i>v.</i> Playfoot	39, 58
Crosbie <i>v.</i> Liverpool (Mayor of)	62
Cullen <i>v.</i> Att.-Gen. for Ireland	72

	PAGE
Currie <i>v.</i> Pye	35
Curtis <i>v.</i> Hutton	69, 71

D.

Davall <i>v.</i> New River Co.	33
Dawson <i>v.</i> Small	18, 28, 58
Dean <i>v.</i> Bennett	91
De Costa <i>v.</i> De Pas	25, 29
Denton <i>v.</i> Manners (Ld.) . . .	34
De Themmines <i>v.</i> De Bonneval	26
Dillon <i>v.</i> Reilly	72
Dixon <i>v.</i> Dawson	63
Doe <i>d.</i> Graham <i>v.</i> Hawkins . .	84
— <i>v.</i> Munro	42
— <i>v.</i> Waterton	31
— <i>v.</i> Webster	79
Dolan <i>v.</i> Macdermot	16, 27, 47
Drummond <i>v.</i> Att.-Gen.	82
Durour <i>v.</i> Motteux	63

E.

Eden <i>v.</i> Foster	73, 78
Edwards <i>v.</i> Hall	32, 33, 34, 36, 60
Ellis <i>v.</i> Selby	27
Entwistle <i>v.</i> Davis	34
Ewen <i>v.</i> Bannerman	49

F.

Faversham (Corp. of) <i>v.</i> Ryder	20, 34, 61
Fenton <i>v.</i> Wells	63
Finch <i>v.</i> Squire	38
Fisk <i>v.</i> Att.-Gen.	28, 54, 58
Fisher <i>v.</i> Brierley	37, 45
Fitzgerald, <i>Re</i>	61
Forbes <i>v.</i> Ecclesiastical Coms.	66
Ford's Charity, <i>Re</i>	93
Fox <i>v.</i> Lownds	33
Fremington School, <i>Re</i>	91

G.

Gardner <i>v.</i> L. C. & D. Railway	38
Gaskin <i>v.</i> Rogers	60

	PAGE		PAGE
Gillam v. Taylor.	23	Jones v. Badley	40
Graham v. Paternoster	35	— v. Mitchell	63
Green v. Jackson	63	— v. Williams	20
— v. Rutherford	76		
Grievess v. Case	45	K.	
Grimmett v. G.	61	Kane v. Cosgrove	54
		Kendall v. Grainger	27
H.		Kilvert's Trusts	49
Habershon v. Vardon	23	Knapp v. Williams	37
Hamilton v. Spottiswoode . . .	96		
Harris v. Barnes	37	L.	
Harrison v. H.	33	Lambeth Charities, Re	52, 80
Hartshorne v. Nicholson	49	Lee's Trusts, Re	32
Hawkins v. Allen	17, 33, 42	Lewis v. Allenby	34, 49, 61
Hayman v. Rugby (Govs. of) . .	74	Liley v. Hay	22
Hayter v. Trego	54	Limbrey v. Gurr	44
— v. Tucker	34	Lister's Hospital, Re	93
Heath v. Chapman	26	Llewellyn v. Rose	60
Henshaw v. Atkinson	32	Loscombe v. Wintringham . .	20, 50
Hereford (Bp. of) v. Adams . .	47, 55	Luckraft v. Pridham	15
Hoare v. Osborne	18, 28	Ludlow (Corp. of) v. Green-	
Hobson v. Blackburn	59	house	88
Hodgson v. Forster	93	Lydiatt v. Foach	82
Holdsworth v. Davenport	38	Lyons (Mayor of) v. Adv.-Gen.	
Holme v. Guy	91, 93	of Bengal	51
Howse v. Chapman	33, 60		
		M.	
I. J.		Macdonald v. M.	68, 69
Ilminster School, Re	80	M'Intosh v. Townsend	11, 68
Incorp. Ch. Bldg. Socy. v. Bar-		Magdalen College Case	82
low	31	— v. Att.-Gen.	85
— v. Coles	66	Magdalen Hospital (Governors	
— v. Price	54	of) v. Knotts	85
— v. Richards	7, 10, 70	Maguire, Re	50, 54
Inge, Ex parte	74	Mahon v. Savage	23
Innes v. Sayer	47	Manchester New College, Re . .	88
Ion v. Ashton	37	Marsh v. Att.-Gen.	54
Isaac v. Gompertz	29	Merchant Taylors' Co. v. Att.-	
Jarvis's Charity, Re	93	Gen.	56, 58
Jefferies v. Alexander	33	Meyricke Fund, Re	92, 93
Jenner v. Harper	10, 17	Middleton v. Cator	15
Johnston v. Swann	20	— v. Clitheroe	15, 31

TABLE OF CASES.

xi

	PAGE		PAGE
Miles v. Harrison	59, 61	S.	
Mills v. Farmer	48	St. Bride's, Fleet Street, <i>In re</i>	19
Mitchell v. Moberly	38	St. Giles Volunteer Corps, <i>Re</i> .	93
Mitford v. Reynolds	68	Salisbury v. Denton	34, 49
Mogg v. Hodges	64, 65	Sewell v. Crewe-Read	32
Moore v. Clench	82	Shepherd v. Beetham	33, 61
Morice v. Durham (Bp. of) .	27, 47	Sherwood v. Vincent	65
Morris v. Glyn	34	Shrewsbury v. Hornby	29
—— v. Owen	45	Simon v. Barber	50
Myers v. Perigal	34	Sims v. Quinlan	26, 29, 54, 71
N.		Sinnott v. Herbert	32, 53, 66
Nethersole v. Indigent Blind .	65	Smith v. Adkins	79
Nightingale v. Goulbourn . .	20	Skrymsher v. Northcote	62
O.		Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts v. Att.-Gen.	51
Oliphant v. Hendrie	68	Souley v. Clockmakers' Co. . . .	10, 53
Ommaney v. Butcher	27	Spencer v. Wilson	63
P.		Springett v. Jennings	39
Pane v. Canterbury (Archbp.)	62	Stewart v. Barton	71
Peel's School (Sir R.) at Tam- worth	92	Strauss v. Goldsmid	29
Perring v. Traill	65	Sweeting v. Sweeting	40
Philanthropic Society v. Kemp	59	Symonds v. Marine Society . . .	33
Philpotts v. St. George's Hosp.	32, 51	T.	
Pieschel v. Paris	48	Tatham v. Drummond	32
Pocock v. Att.-Gen.	48	Taylor v. Linley	34
Pollock v. Day	71	Tempest v. T.	60
Porter's Case	6	Thetford School Case	55
Powell v. Att.-Gen.	18	Thomas v. Howell	22, 27
Pratt v. Harvey	32	Thompson v. Corby	17
Price v. Hathaway	42	—— v. Shakespear	21
Prison Charities, <i>Re</i>	52	Thornber v. Wilson	19
R.		Thornton v. Howe	19
Read v. Hodgens	72	—— v. Kempson	37
Reeve v. Att.-Gen.	49, 54	Thrupp v. Collett	23
Rickard v. Robson	18, 22	Townsend v. Carus	18
Ridges v. Morison	59	Trethewy v. Hellyar	63
Robinson v. London Hosp.	60, 63, 65	Trye v. Gloucester (Corporation of)	48
Russell v. Kellett	54	Turner v. Ogden	18
		Tyrrell v. Whinfield	37

THE
LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES.

CHAPTER I.

INTRODUCTORY.

DIFFERENT explanations have been offered of the origin of the term "mortmain," but it is not thought necessary to discuss these explanations in a work like the present, since whatever doubt may exist as to the original meaning of the term, there is no doubt as to that which it has acquired, and in which it is now used.

Alienations in mortmain are, properly speaking, alienations of lands or tenements to corporations. Such bodies having a perpetual succession, the lord of the fee by these alienations lost the benefit of the fines, rights of ward and escheat, and other rights to which, under the feudal system, he was entitled, the land coming, as it was said, into a dead hand (*main morte*). From the fact that in earlier times such alienations were invariably made to the Church, and that, as will hereafter be seen, pious uses have always been held to be a branch

of charitable uses, the law of mortmain has always formed a part of the law of charities, though the two are not otherwise necessarily connected.

Corporations are, equally with individuals, capable of being trustees for charitable purposes; indeed, the fact of their perpetual succession obviously renders them, in some respects, peculiarly fit trustees to carry into effect charities the founder of which generally aims at securing to them perpetual existence. By the Common Law corporations appear to have been under no disabilities with respect to the acquisition of lands, except such as equally applied to individuals; that is to say, alienations of lands were in every case required to be made with consent of the lord of the fee. The Statute Law restraining such alienations was at first exclusively, and has at all times been mainly directed against the acquisition of land by the Church; the constant efforts of which to evade the restrictions sought to be imposed on it, and the success with which such efforts were attended, are too well known to require comment. The early Statutes of Mortmain still regulate conveyances to corporations, whether charitable or not, and it is therefore necessary briefly to refer to such statutes. The first enactment on the subject of mortmain is that contained in the second of Henry the III.'s great charters, 9 Hen. 3, c. 36, re-enacted 25 Edw. 1, c. 36, and is as follows:—

“It shall not be lawful from henceforth to any

to give his lands to any religious house, and to take the same land again to hold of the same house. Nor shall it be lawful to any house of religion to take the lands of any, and to lease the same to him of whom he received it. If any from henceforth give his land to any religious house, and thereupon he convict, the gift shall be utterly void, and the land shall accrue to the lord of the fee."

This enactment applied only to conveyances to religious houses, and was soon found insufficient for the object in view, namely, to prevent the vesting of land in the Church.

The statute appears also to have been evaded by the religious houses, who resorted to the device of obtaining from the owners leases for long terms of years at nominal rents.

These reasons led to the passing of the Statute *de Religiosis viris*, 7 Edw. 1, st. 2, c. 1, whereby it is enacted that "no person, religious or others, whatsoever he be, that will buy or sell any lands or tenements, or under the colour of gift or lease, or that will receive by reason of any other title, whatsoever it be, lands or tenements, or by any other craft or engine will presume to appropriate to himself, under pain of forfeiture of the same, whereby such lands or tenements may anywise come into mortmain. We have provided also that if any person, religious or other, do presume either by craft or engine to offend against

this statute, it shall be lawful for us and other chief lords of the fee immediate to enter into the land so aliened within a year from the time of alienation, and to hold it in fee as an inheritance. And if the chief lord immediate be negligent and will not enter into such fee within the year, then it shall be lawful to the next chief lord immediate of the same fee to enter into such land, if the next lord be negligent in entering into the same fee as aforesaid. And if all the chief lords of such fees, being of full age, within the four seas and out of prison, be negligent or slack in this behalf for one whole year, we immediately after the year accomplished from the time that such purchases, gifts, or appropriations happen to be made, shall take such lands and tenements into our hand, and shall enfeoff other therein by certain services to be done to us for the defence of our realm, saving to the chief lords of the same fees, their wards and escheats, and other services thereunto due and accustomed."

The Statute of *Quia Emptores*, 18 Edw. 1, abolishing subinfeudations, and making it lawful for all men to alien their lands to be held of their next immediate lord, expressly excepted alienations in mortmain. None of the preceding enactments appear to apply to lay corporations, and their provisions were evaded by the Church by the introduction of secret uses, the mischiefs arising from which were, as is well known, finally remedied

by the Statute of Uses, 27 Hen. 8, c. 10, for turning uses into possession, the earlier statutes aimed at the same mischiefs having been found ineffectual.

By one of these statutes, 15 Rich. 2, c. 5, after directing that lands held to the use of religious or spiritual persons, or to the use of guilds or fraternities, should be amortized or sold, it is enacted that "because mayors, bailiffs, and commons of cities, boroughs, and other towns which have a perpetual commonalty, and others which have offices perpetual, be as perpetual as people of religion, that from henceforth they shall not purchase to them and to their commons or office upon pain contained in the said Statute *de Religiosis*. And whereas others be possessed or hereafter shall purchase to their use, and they thereof take the profits, it shall be done in like manner as is aforesaid of people of religion."

It was afterwards found that the alienation of lands to brotherhoods and fraternities which were unincorporated was equally mischievous with alienations to corporations, though not coming within any of the Statutes of Mortmain. The case of such unincorporated bodies was therefore provided for by the Statute 23 Hen. 8, c. 10, whereby assurances and trusts of lands to the use of parish churches, chapels, churchwardens, guilds, fraternities, commonalties, corporations or brotherhoods, created and made of devotion or by common assent

of the people without any corporation, if made for more than twenty years from that date, were declared to be utterly void.

See as to the construction of this statute, *Porter's Case*;¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Webster*.²

The effect of the Mortmain Acts, properly so called, may be briefly stated as providing that lands or tenements, as advowsons, rent-charges, tithes &c., aliened in mortmain became forfeited in the first instance to the immediate lord of the fee, and on his neglect to insist on the forfeiture, to the King, who, however, could only take advantage of the forfeiture to enter upon the lands after office found in the same manner as in the case of escheat for failure of heirs. For an instance in which the right of forfeiture was insisted on by the Crown, see Shelford on Mortmain, p. 10 u E.

As the Statutes of Mortmain did not render alienations in mortmain absolutely void, but only gave a right of forfeiture to the mesne lord or to the King, this right was of course capable of being waived; hence arose the practice of obtaining licenses in mortmain, by virtue of which corporations are enabled to hold lands aliened to them.

It was at first required that such licenses should be obtained from the mesne lord, as well as from the King (27 Edw. 1, st. 2, 34 Edw. 1, st. 3),

¹ 1 Russ. 22.

² L. R. 20 Eq. 483.

but the rights of the mesne lords appear to have been gradually disregarded, and a license from the King alone was in all cases held sufficient.

The right of the Crown to grant licenses in mortmain is now regulated by Statute 7 & 8 Wm. 3, c. 37, by which the Crown is empowered to grant licenses to any person or persons, bodies politic or corporate, their heirs or successors, to alien in mortmain and also to hold in mortmain any lands, tenements, rents, or hereditaments.

By sect. 2 it is declared that lands or tenements so aliened or acquired shall not be subject to forfeiture. This Act appears to recognise the right of the Crown alone to grant licenses which will exclude the right of the mesne lords to insist on the forfeiture.

In the case of trading corporations, licenses are now granted by the Board of Trade.

The Statute of Wills, 34 Hen. 8, c. 5, contains an express exception as to devises to corporations, and such devises consequently, until the passing of the Wills Act, 7 Wm. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 26, were in all cases invalid at Law, though the restriction never extended to charities in Equity, or was so far removed in favour of charities by the construction placed on the Statute of Charitable Uses, 43 Eliz. c. 4, as to render such devises valid in Equity: *Incorporated Society v. Richards*.¹

The Statute of Wills, 34 Hen. 8, c. 5, is ex-

¹ 1 Dr. & W. 320.

pressly repealed by the recent Wills Act, 7 Wm. 4, c. 26, s. 2, therefore any restrictions which now exist affecting such devises are solely due to the operation of the Mortmain Acts: see 1 Jar. on Wills, p. 58.

CHAPTER II.

OF CHARITABLE USES.

ALTHOUGH charitable uses were recognised in Equity at a date long prior to the statute known as the Statute of Charitable Uses (43 Eliz. c. 4) that statute has a peculiar importance, inasmuch as it is by a reference to its preamble that the Court is still guided in determining whether a particular trust is charitable or not, a question on which its validity or invalidity may in many cases (as will be shown hereafter) depend.

The object of the Act of Eliz. was to provide for the appointment of commissioners who should inquire into and redress the abuses and breaches of trust in the management of property given for charitable purposes which then, as later, extensively prevailed.

The widest and most liberal construction was, as is well known, placed on the provisions of this Act in favour of charities, and where no personal incapacity, as infancy, affected the donor the disposition was in general established: *Att.-Gen. v. Skinners' Co.*¹

¹ 2 Russ. 417.

Thus defective assurances, as wills or conveyances without fine or recovery by tenants in tail, were held valid as appointments. Corporations as well as individuals were held capable of taking lands and tenements by wills, see *Incorporated Society v. Richards*,¹ though in the case of devises to corporations the legal estate would not pass: *Souley v. Clockmakers' Co.*² In the case of copyholds the want of a surrender to the uses of a will was supplied; and so far was the zeal for establishing a charity allowed to prevail that a retrospective operation was attributed to the Act: *Att.-Gen. v. Skinners' Co.*,³ in which a will of lands made before the passing of the Wills Act, 34 Hen. 8, c. 5 (which was therefore invalid when made), was in favour of charities upheld as a "limitation or appointment." See too *Att.-Gen. v. Downing*;⁴ *Att.-Gen. v. Andrews*;⁵ *Jenner v. Harper*.⁶ For a long time after the passing of the Act of Eliz., and indeed previously to that Act, an amount of favour was shown to dispositions by will or otherwise in favour of charities, the result of which has been to establish principles which have now obtained the force of law and are binding on the Courts though not always easily defended or explained.

The evils resulting from an unrestricted liberty

¹ 1 Dr. & W. 293.

⁴ Amb. 550, 571.

² 1 Br. C. C. 81.

⁵ 1 Ves. Sen. 224.

³ 2 Russ. 418, citing *Collinson's Case*, Hob. Rep. 156; Moore, 888.

⁶ 1 P. Wms. 246.

of disposing of property to charities could not, however, fail to make itself felt, and to meet those evils was the object of the Act of 9 Geo. 2, c. 36, as appears from its preamble. The title of this Act, according to which it is "An Act to restrain the dispositions of land whereby the same become inalienable," is somewhat misleading.

The object of the statute really was to prevent the disinheriting of heirs by improvident dispositions upon the approach of death: *Att.-Gen. v. Day*; ¹ *McIntosh v. Townsend*.²

By this Act, after reciting that "gifts or alienations of lands, tenements, or hereditaments in mortmain are prohibited by Magna Charta and divers other wholesome laws, as prejudicial to and against the common utility, nevertheless the public mischief has of late greatly increased by many large or improvident alienations or dispositions made by languishing or dying persons, to uses called charitable, to take place after their deaths, to the disherison of their lawful heirs," it is enacted:

Sect. 1. That from and after the 24th of June, 1736, no manors, lands, tenements, rents, advowsons, or other hereditaments, corporeal or incorporeal whatsoever, nor any sum or sums of money, goods, chattels, stock in the public funds, securities for money, or any other personal estate whatsoever, to be laid out or disposed of in the purchase of any

¹ 1 Ves. Sen. 218.

² 16 Ves. 335.

lands, tenements, or hereditaments, shall be given, granted, aliened, limited, released, transferred, assigned or appointed, or anyways conveyed or settled to or upon any person or persons, bodies politic or corporate or otherwise, for any estate or interest whatsoever, or anyways charged or incumbered by any person or persons whatsoever, in trust or for the benefit of any charitable uses whatsoever, unless such gift, conveyance, appointment, or settlement of any such lands, tenements, or hereditaments, sum or sums of money, or personal estate (other than stocks in the public funds), be made by deed indented, sealed, and delivered in the presence of two witnesses, twelve calendar months at least before the death of the donor or grantor (including the days of the execution and death), and be enrolled in the Court of Chancery within six calendar months after the execution thereof; and unless such stocks be transferred in the public books usually kept for the transfer of stocks six calendar months at least before the death of such donor or grantor (including the days of the transfer and death), and unless the same be made to take effect in possession for the charitable use intended immediately from the making thereof, and be without any power of revocation, reservation, trust, condition, limitation, clause or agreement whatsoever for the benefit of the donor or grantor, or of any person or persons claiming under him.

By sect. 3 it is enacted, "That all gifts, grants, conveyances, appointments, assurances, transfers, and settlements whatsoever of any lands, tenements, or other hereditaments, or of any estate or interest therein, or of any charge or incumbrance affecting or to affect any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, or of any stock, money, goods, chattels, or other personal estate, or securities for money, to be laid out or disposed of in the purchase of any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, or of any estate or interest therein, or of any charge or incumbrance affecting or to affect the same, to or in trust for any charitable uses whatsoever, which shall at any time from and after the said 24th day of June 1736 be made in any other manner or form than by this Act is directed and appointed, shall be absolutely and to all intents and purposes null and void."

Sect. 2 provides that "nothing hereinbefore mentioned relating to the sealing and delivery of any deed or deeds twelve calendar months at least before the death of the grantor, or to the transfer of any stock six calendar months before the death of the grantor or person making such transfer, shall extend or be construed to extend to any purchase of any estate or interest in lands, tenements, or hereditaments, or any transfer of any stock to be made really and *bonâ fide* for a full and valuable consideration actually paid at or before the making such conveyance or transfer without fraud or collusion

This section was, according to Lord Hardwicke, *Att.-Gen. v. Day*,¹ intended to meet the case of Queen Anne's Bounty and similar charities, which were by their rules bound to lay out their funds in the purchase of lands.

Sect. 4 exempts from the provisions of the Act "dispositions to or in trust for either of the two Universities within that part of Great Britain called England, or any of the colleges or houses of learning within either of the said Universities, or to or in trust for the colleges of Eton, Winchester, or Westminster, for the better support and maintenance of the scholars only upon the foundation of the said colleges of Eton, Winchester, and Westminster."

Sect. 5 imposes a restriction as to the number of advowsons to be held by either of the two Universities, which restriction has been removed by 45 Geo. 3, c. 101.

Sect. 6 provides that the Act shall not apply to Scotland.

It is to be observed—1st. That the Act contains no restrictions whatever on dispositions by will or otherwise of money or personal estate not connected with land, pure personal estate.

2nd. The provisions of the Act extend to all charities, whether incorporated by charter or special Act, either before or after the passing of this Act, or unincorporated, the only exemptions

¹ 1 Ves. Sen. 228.

being those contained in the Act or in Acts subsequently passed.

Thus in the case of Queen Anne's Bounty (for the augmenting of poor livings), a charity incorporated by a special Act of Parliament, 2 & 3 Anne, c. 11, empowering them to take by deed or will lands, tenements, and hereditaments, goods and chattels, the corporation was held incapable, after the passing of the Act 9 Geo. 2, c. 36, of taking a bequest of money, as by the rules of that charity the funds were to be laid out in land: *Widmore v. Woodroffe*; ¹ *Middleton v. Clitherow*.² So, too, in a recent case under a gift of the proceeds of sale of real estate to the charities of Plymouth the guardians of the poor, who were incorporated with power to take land by deed or will by an Act 6 Anne, c. 46, were held incapable of taking: *Iuckraft v. Pridham*.³

It has been said that the custom by which the freemen of London were enabled to devise lands in mortmain, having been expressly preserved by Magna Charta, is still subsisting; but this was denied to be law by Sir R. P. Arden, quoted in Highmore on Mortmain, p. 127; and in the case of *Middleton v. Cator*⁴ all that was actually decided is that the custom if existing must be strictly confined to lands within the city.

¹ Amb. 636.

³ 6 Ch. D. 205; 25 W. R. 747.

² 3 Ves. 734.

⁴ 4 Br. C. C. 409.

3rd. The statute applies to charitable uses only ; and although generally known as the Mortmain Act, is in fact wrongly so called.

The first question, therefore, that presents itself or consideration is what is a "charitable use" within the meaning of the statute.

In determining this question the Court has, as before stated, since the passing of that Act, always been guided by the Statute 43 Eliz. c. 4, above referred to (p. 9), and has held that as well the objects expressly enumerated in that Act as those which are analogous are charitable uses: *Dolan v. Macdermot*.¹

It is proposed here to give only a selection of the cases, such as is sufficient to illustrate the principles acted on by Courts in determining whether a particular alienation is to a charity or not.

The charitable uses enumerated in the preamble to the 43 Eliz. c. 4, are:—

"Relief of aged, impotent and poor people ; maintenance of sick and maimed soldiers and marines ; schools of learning, free schools and scholars in universities ; repair of bridges, ports, havens, causeways, churches, sea-banks and highways ; education and preferment of orphans ; relief, stock or maintenance of houses of correction ; marriages of poor maids ; supportation, aid, and help of young tradesmen, handicraftsmen, and persons

¹ L. R. 3 Ch. Ap. 676.

decayed ; relief or redemption of prisoners or captives, and aid or ease of any poor inhabitants concerning payment of fifteens, setting out of soldiers, and other taxes.”

This Act, as before stated, was passed for the purposes of remedying breaches of charitable trusts, and the preamble, after stating in effect that lands, tenements, chattels, money, &c., had been given for the above purposes, but had been misapplied contrary to the intention of the donors, by way of remedy provides for the appointment of commissioners, who should inquire into breaches of trust and make orders for carrying such trusts into execution, an appeal being given to the Lord Chancellor : see the case of *Jenner v. Harper*.¹

The following have, among other objects, been held to be charitable uses :—“ Relief of poor : ” *Att.-Gen. v. Rance* ;² *Thompson v. Corby*.³ Hospitals : see for instance *Att.-Gen. v. Kell* ;⁴ *Hawkins v. Allen*,⁵ *Re Alchin's Trusts*.⁶ “ Schools of learning ” and “ free schools : ” *Att.-Gen. v. Lord Lonsdale* ;⁷ *Att.-Gen. v. Williams*.⁸ “ Scholars in Universities : ” *Att.-Gen. v. Whorwood* ;⁹ *Att.-Gen. v. Downing*.¹⁰ “ Relief of prisoners and captives : ” *Att.-Gen. v. Painters' Co*.¹¹ “ Education and pre-

¹ 1 P. Wms. 247.

⁶ L. R. 14 Eq. 230.

² Cited in *Att.-Gen. v. Clarke, Amb.* 422.

⁷ 1 Sim. 109.

³ 27 Beav. 649.

⁸ 4 Br. C. C. 526.

⁴ 2 Beav. 575.

⁹ 1 Ves. Sen. 534.

⁵ L. R. 10 Eq. 246.

¹⁰ Amb. 550, 571.

¹¹ 2 Cox, 51.

ferment of orphans," *Powell v. Att.-Gen.*;¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Comber.*² "Repair of churches," which includes monuments and memorial windows in the church: *Att.-Gen v. Ruper*;³ *Hoare v. Osborne*,⁴ though repair of vaults and monuments in the churchyard cannot be the subject of a charitable use: *Rickard v. Robson*;⁵ *Dawson v. Small*;⁶ *Re Williams*.⁷

A bequest for maintaining the organ, *Att.-Gen. v. Oakover*;⁸ (where bequest for payment of the organist was also held a charity), and a bequest for maintaining the chimes of a church, *Turner v. Ogden*,⁹ also fell under this head.

By analogy with the statute of Eliz., alienations having for their object the promotion of religion or of learning, and generally all alienations intended to benefit the public, as gifts to provide for the repair of sea-banks and highways, mentioned in the Act of Eliz., are charitable uses.

Thus gifts for the promotion of religion, see *Townsend v. Carus*;¹⁰ *Wilkinson v. Lindgren*.¹¹

For maintaining the worship of God: *Att.-Gen. v. Pearson*.¹² So a devise of land to a priest and his successors, and bequest of proceeds of sale of

¹ 3 Mer. 48.

² 2 S. & S. 98.

³ 2 P. Wms. 125.

⁴ L. R. 1 Eq. 585.

⁵ 31 Beav. 244.

⁶ L. R. 18 Eq. 114.

⁷ L. R. 5 Ch. D. 735.

⁸ Cited 1 Ves. Sen. 535.

⁹ 1 Cox, 316.

¹⁰ 3 Hare, 257.

¹¹ L. R. 5 Ch. 570.

¹² 3 Mer. 353, 409.

land "to the then minister of the Catholic chapel at Kendal," *Thorner v. Wilson*,¹ were held charitable, and therefore void under the Mortmain Act. So a bequest for distributing Bibles, Testaments, and other religious books and tracts, *Att.-Gen. v. Stepney*,² and a bequest for the dissemination of the works of Joanna Southcott, *Thornton v. Howe*,³ have been held valid as charities. So bequest of residue to certain institutions, or to any other religious institutions or purposes: *Wilkinson v. Lindgren*.⁴

As to gifts for the promotion of learning, see *Whicker v. Hume*.⁵

Bequests to the Royal and Geographical Societies: *Beaumont v. Oliveira*; ⁶ bequest to found a lectureship at one of the Universities: *Att.-Gen. v. Margaret and Regius Professors, Cambridge*; ⁷ so to found a Professorship of Archæology: *Yates v. Univ. Coll.*⁸

As to dispositions for the public benefit, see *Att.-Gen. v. Heelis*.⁹ Thus a conveyance of lands to a parish is a charitable gift: *Att.-Gen. v. Webster*; ¹⁰ *In re St. Bride's, Fleet Street*; ¹¹ so bequest for supplying the town of Chepstow with spring-water:

¹ 3 Drew. 245; 4 Drew. 350.

² 10 Ves. 22.

³ 31 Beav. 14.

⁴ L. R. 5 Ch. 570.

⁵ 1 De G. M. & G. 506; 7 H. L. Cas. 124.

⁶ L. R. 4 Ch. App. 309.

⁷ 1 Ver. 55.

⁸ L. R. 8 Ch. 454; L. R. 7 H. L. 438.

⁹ 2 S. & S. 76.

¹⁰ L. R. 20 Eq. 483.

¹¹ W. N. 1877, pp. 95, 149.

Jones v. Williams; ¹ for the benefit and ornament of a town: *Mayor, &c. of Faversham v. Ryder*; ² so too bequest to establish a lifeboat: *Johnston v. Swann*; ³ so also bequest to the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the benefit of Great Britain: *Nightingale v. Goulbourn*; ⁴ so a bequest to found an institution for the investigation and care of diseases of quadrupeds and birds useful to man: *Univ. of London v. Yarrow*; ⁵ so a bequest for the encouragement of good servants: *Loscombe v. Wintringham*, ⁶ and see the note at the end of this case for other instances of charitable uses; so a bequest for the benefit of poor persons emigrating to certain colonies: *Barclay v. Maskelyne*.⁷

A trust may be charitable in whatever manner the funds may have been provided, *Att.-Gen. v. Brown*,⁸ *Att.-Gen. v. Eastlake*,⁹ if the purpose to which they are to be applied is a charity, and therefore may be the proper subject of administration by the Court of Chancery and for the intervention of the Attorney-General. It has, however, been decided that a conveyance to the overseers and guardians of the poor of land for a workhouse is not charitable and does not require enrolment: *Burnaby v. Barsby*.¹⁰

¹ Amb. 651.

² 5 D. G. M. & G. 350.

³ 3 Mad. 457.

⁴ 2 Ph. 594.

⁵ 1 D. & J. 72; 23 Beav.

⁶ 13 Beav. 87.

⁷ 4 Jur. N.S. 1294.

⁸ 1 Swan. 265.

⁹ 11 Hare, 205.

¹⁰ 4 Hur. & N. 690.

These are some objects which would at first sight appear to be charities, but which, being merely for the benefit of individuals and not of the public generally, are not charitable uses, *Att.-Gen. v. Whorwood*,¹ and are therefore not in any way affected by the laws respecting charities, or entitled to the favour which is in some respects shown to dispositions to charitable uses.

Thus a bequest for keeping up a private museum in Shakespeare's house at Stratford was held void as not being to a charity, and infringing the law against perpetuities: *Thompson v. Shakespeare*.²

So a devise of land to the Penzance Public Library was held not charitable, and void as tending to a perpetuity: *Carne v. Long*; ³ but in this case the result would have been the same had the gift been charitable, the gift being by will: see also *Re Clark*,⁴ where a friendly society was held not to be a charity.

An instructive case on this subject is that of *Cocks v. Manners*,⁵ where the will contained bequests of pure personal estate and personal estate of the nature of land (impure personalty) to the Newport Catholic chapel and the Brighton Catholic chapel, for the general purposes thereof, payable to the officiating priest for the time being;

¹ 1 Ves. Sen. 534.

⁴ 1 Ch. D. 497.

² 1 D. G. F. & J. 399.

⁵ L. R. 12 Eq. 574.

³ 2 D. G. F. & J. 75.

to the Dominican convent at Carisbrook, payable to the Superior for the time being, and to the Sisters of the Charity of St. Paul at Selley Oak, near Birmingham. The bequests to the chapels were, of course, charities, and failed as to the impure personalty. The Dominican Convent was held not a charity as the nuns were a close order, their only object in living together being mutual religious edification, and the gift was therefore held good as to the pure and impure personalty alike, as not tending to a perpetuity. The bequest to the Sisters of St. Paul was held to be a charitable bequest, and therefore void as to the impure personal estate. So in *Rickard v. Robson*,¹ a bequest to the churchwardens upon trust to keep up the tombs of the testator and his relatives, was held void as not charitable and tending to a perpetuity, an objection which would, of course, not have applied had the bequest been to a charity. So a bequest to ten poor clergymen of the Church of England, to be selected by J. S., was held not charitable: *Thomas v. Howell*; ² see too *Brunsdon v. Woolredge*; ³ *Att.-Gen. v. Haberdashers' Co.*; ⁴ *Liley v. Hay*.⁵

Bequests for the perpetual benefit of poor relations are charitable, and of course it is no objection to the validity of such gifts that they tend to

¹ 31 Beav. 244.

⁴ 1 M. & K. 420.

² L. R. 18 Eq. 198.

⁵ 1 Hare, 580.

³ Amb. 507.

a perpetuity: *Att.-Gen. v. Price*; ¹ *Gillam v. Taylor*.² Indeed, it does not appear to be settled whether a devise or bequest to poor relations, which does not contemplate a perpetuity, is charitable: *Widmore v. Woodroffe*; ³ but see *contra Att.-Gen. v. Buckland*; ⁴ and *Mahon v. Savage*.⁵

It need hardly be said that gifts having for their object any purpose which is contrary to law or against public policy cannot be valid as a charity. Thus a bequest for the purpose of paying the fines of persons imprisoned under the Game Laws was held invalid: *Thrupp v. Collett*; ⁶ so a bequest "towards the political restoration of the Jews to Jerusalem and to their own land" was held void: the V.-C. Knight Bruce observing that the object of the bequest, if it could be held to mean anything, was "to create a revolution in a friendly country:" *Habershon v. Vardon*.⁷

The subject of gifts which are void as being to superstitious uses, now that the Jews, Roman Catholics, and Dissenters have been placed on the same footing with respect to their charities as the rest of the community, is of less importance than formerly, and requires only a brief notice.

The first statute on the subject is the 23 Hen. 8, c. 10, already referred to. This statute,

¹ 17 Ves. 371.

² L. R. 16 Eq. 581.

³ Amb. 636, 640.

⁴ Cited 1 Ves. Sen. 231.

⁵ 1 Sch. & Lef. 111.

⁶ 26 Beav. 125.

⁷ 4 D. G. & Sm. 467.

which, as already noticed, declared void assurances to the use of churches, chapels, or communities (*ante*, p. 5), also declared void "assurances to uses to have obits perpetual, or the continual service of a priest for ever, or for threescore or fourscore years." This statute, and the retrospective statute (1 Edw. 6, c. 14), treating as gifts to superstitious uses gifts for the benefit of the souls of the dead, as by masses or the perpetual maintenance of lamps or candles in churches or chapels, and vesting property which had been so given in the King (see *Adams & Lambert's Case*)¹ reflect the change which had then taken place in the religion of the country, as before that date gifts to such uses were valid.² Superstitious uses of this kind are still invalid; but whereas formerly a gift partly to a good charitable use and partly to superstitious uses was, as a general rule, altogether void (see Shelford on Mortmain, pp. 93, 99), the rule has, as to Roman Catholic charities under gifts to which the question most frequently arises, been altered by "The Roman Catholic Charities Act," 23 & 24 Vict. c. 134, s. 1.

By this Act it is enacted that: "No existing or future gift or disposition of real or personal estate, upon any lawful charitable trust for the exclusive benefit of persons professing the Roman Catholic religion, shall be invalidated by reason only that

¹ 4 Co. Rep. 96 a, 104 b.

² Cro. Eliz. 449; 4 Rep. 113 a; 1 Rep. 23 b.

the same estate has been or shall be also subjected to any trust or provision deemed to be superstitious, or otherwise prohibited by laws affecting persons professing the same religion:" and the Act provides that the estate may be apportioned by the Court, and the proportion fixed by the Court applied to the lawful charitable trusts declared by the donor, the residue to be applied for such lawful charitable trusts for the benefit of persons professing the same religion, as the Court may consider just according to a scheme.

The Act, it will be observed, is retrospective. In *Cary v. Abbott*¹ it was held that the testator having devoted the property to a purpose which was charitable, although illegal, the gift should not fail altogether, but be disposed of to such charitable uses as the Crown should by sign manual direct: see too *De Costa v. De Pas*,² where a bequest to found a Jewish place of worship was dealt with in the same manner. These cases, which can now rarely occur, appear to conflict with the general rule that, when there is a gift to a particular charity which cannot take effect, the heir-at-law or next of kin are entitled.

Where the superstitious uses are not charitable—as bequests for procuring the saying of masses for the testator's soul in perpetuity or otherwise—the

¹ 7 Ves. 490.

² Amb. 228.

gift is simply void: *West v. Shuttleworth*;¹ *Heath v. Chapman*;² *Blundell's Trusts*;³ *Sims v. Quinlan*.⁴

It would appear that at the Common Law gifts for promoting religious doctrines contrary to the religion of the State, as those of the Roman Catholic Church, *Cary v. Abbott*,⁵ *De Themmines v. De Bonneval*,⁶ were invalid, and the statutes passed with the object of prohibiting the teaching of such doctrines are very numerous, as may be seen in the Act 9 & 10 Vict. c. 59, repealing such statutes; but the gifts in those cases would now be held valid, and superstitious uses properly so called appear to be such purposes only as are analogous to those mentioned in the statutes of superstitious uses above referred to: *West v. Shuttleworth*;⁷ *Heath v. Chapman*;⁸ *Att.-Gen. v. Fishmongers' Co.*⁹

In some cases the question whether a charitable use is created, or whether the property is merely given for purposes of private benevolence, and therefore does not fall within the rules adopted by the Court in relation to charities, is of some nicety.

Thus in the case of *Att.-Gen. v. Baxter*,¹⁰ a bequest to Baxter to be distributed by him among sixty pious ejected ministers was held valid as

¹ 2 M. & K. 684.

² 2 Drew. 417.

³ 8 Jur. N.S. 5.

⁴ 16 Ir. Ch. R. 195; 17 Ir. Ch. R. 43.

⁵ 7 Ves. 490.

⁶ 5 Russ. 288.

⁷ 2 M. & K. 684.

⁸ 2 Drew. 417.

⁹ 2 Beav. 151; 5 M. & C. 11.

¹⁰ 1 Ver. 248; 7 Ves. 76.

a gift to individuals; and see *Thomas v. Howell*;¹ and see the cases as to bequests to "poor relations," *ante*, p. 22.

"So a bequest to such objects of benevolence and liberality" as D. in his own discretion should most approve, *Morice v. Bishop of Durham*,² was held not charitable. So in *Ommaney v. Butcher*,³ a gift of residue to be disposed of in private charity was held not a charitable use.

In some cases the gift has failed from the want of sufficient evidence to show an absolute intention on the part of the donor to devote the property to any purpose being a charitable use in the technical sense of that term.

Thus bequests for charitable or public purposes, or to any person or persons as testator's executors "should think fit," *Vezey v. Jamson*;⁴ "for such charitable or other purposes" as the trustees should think fit, were held not charitable: *Ellis v. Selby*;⁵ and see *Kendall v. Grainger*.⁶ But where the "bequest was for such charitable or other public purposes as lawfully might be in the parish of T.," it was held a good charitable use: *Dolan v. MacDermot*.⁷

In some cases gifts to charities have been held invalid because the property was partly devoted to

¹ L. R. 18 Eq. 198.

⁵ 7 Sim. 352; *affd.* 1 My.

² 9 Ves. 399; 10 Ves. 521. & C. 286.

³ Turner & R. 260.

⁶ 5 B. 301.

⁴ 1 S. & S. 69.

⁷ L. R. 3 Ch. 676.

objects not charitable, and partly to lawful charities, and it was impossible to ascertain the amount given to each.

It has, however, been recently held that when the property is given to trustees partly for a purpose not lawful, and the residue to a lawful charitable purpose, the whole fund will be given to the lawful charitable purpose : *Hoare v. Osborne* ;¹ *Fisk v. Att.-Gen.* ;² *Dawson v. Small* ;³ *Re Williams*.⁴

So, too, where there was a bequest of a fund to trustees to be invested in freehold mortgage securities for the benefit of charities, which was therefore invalid, and the residue was given to A., held that A. took the whole : *Aston v. Wood*.⁵

DISSENTERS, ETC.

Since the passing of the Toleration Act, 1 Wm. & M. c. 18, charitable trusts for promoting the religious opinions of Protestant Dissenters, as for maintaining ministers, chapels or schools, have been held valid and carried into execution by the Courts : *Att.-Gen. v. Pearson* ;⁶ *Att.-Gen. v. Cock* ;⁷ *Waller v. Childs* ;⁸ as to Dissenting schoolmasters, see 19 Geo. 3, c. 44, s. 2 ; and Unitarians are in this respect on the same footing with other Dissenters, the penalties attached to denial of

¹ L. R. 1 Eq. 585.

² L. R. 4 Eq. 521.

³ L. R. 18 Eq. 714.

⁴ 5 Ch. D. 735.

⁵ 22 W. R. 893.

⁶ 3 Mer. 353.

⁷ 2 Ves. Sen. 273.

⁸ Amb. 524.

the Trinity having been abolished by 53 Geo. 3, c. 160 : *Shrewsbury v. Hornby*.¹

It seems hardly necessary to say that although it was illegal to devote property to the purpose of promoting doctrines contrary to the established religion, persons professing such doctrines might be the subjects of charitable bequests : *Isaac v. Gompertz*, cited in note to *De Costa v. De Pas*;² *Strauss v. Goldsmid*.³

The disabilities affecting Roman Catholics with respect to the holding of property for religious, educational, or charitable purposes were removed by 2 & 3 Wm. 4, c. 115, by which Act they are placed on the same footing as Protestant Dissenters : see *Bradshaw v. Tasker*;⁴ *West v. Shuttleworth*;⁵ see too Roman Catholic Charities Act, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 134. The statute expressly provides that nothing therein contained shall be taken to repeal or alter the provisions of 10 Geo. 4, c. 7, respecting the suppression or prohibition of the religious orders or societies of the Church : see *Sims v. Quinlan*.⁶ The disabilities of the Jews have in like manner been removed by 9 & 10 Vict. c. 59.

¹ 5 Ha. 406.

⁵ 2 My. & K. 684.

² Amb. 228.

⁶ 16 Ir. Ch. R. 195 ; 17 Ir. Ch. R. 43.

³ 8 Sim. 614.

⁴ 2 My. & K. 221.

CHAPTER III.

OF REQUESTS TO CHARITIES.

It will be observed that, with respect to land or property of the nature described in the Act, dispositions in favour of charities which do not comply with its provisions are declared absolutely void. Money and personal estate not partaking of the nature of land, pure personal estate, may still, as before the passing of the Act, be the subject of a gift to charity by will or unenrolled deed. The chief object and effect of the statute may be said to have been to take away from testators the power previously possessed by them of devising land to charities.

Most of the cases on the construction of the statute have naturally arisen under wills, and it is proposed in this chapter to treat of the property which cannot be given to charity by will, as the decisions on that subject will equally apply to dispositions of similar property which in any other respect offend against the requirements of the statute.

The statute applies to land whether freehold, copyhold (24 & 25 Vict. c. 9, s. 1), or leasehold :

Arnold v. Chapman; ¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Tomkins*; ² *Att.-Gen. v. Graves*; ³ *Doe v. Waterton*; ⁴ and to all charges on or interests in land: *Att.-Gen. v. Harley*.⁵

The statute has also been construed as applying to property which partakes of the nature of land generally and spoken of as impure personality.

Money to arise from the sale of land, *Att.-Gen. v. Lord Weymouth*,⁶ *Att.-Gen. v. Harley*,⁷ is clearly within the statute. This is the case even if the sale has been directed by a previous testator under whom the donor to charitable uses claims: *Brook v. Badley*.⁸ Money, stocks, &c., directed by the will or otherwise to be laid out in the purchase of land are within the express words of the statute, and therefore pecuniary legacies to Queen Anne's Bounty were held invalid on the ground that by the rules of that charity their funds were directed to be laid out in land: *Widmore v. Woodroffe*; ⁹ *Middleton v. Clitheroe*; ¹⁰ and see *Incorporated Society v. Barlow*; ¹¹ and a recommendation by the testator which will amount to a trust to lay out the money in lands will equally render the gift invalid: *Att.-Gen. v. Davies*.¹² So too any

¹ 1 Ves. Sen. 108.

² Amb. 216.

³ Amb. 155.

⁴ 3 B. & Al. 149.

⁵ 5 Mad. 321.

⁶ Amb. 19.

⁷ 5 Mad. 321.

⁸ L. R. 3 Ch. 672.

⁹ Amb. 636.

¹⁰ 3 Ves. 734.

¹¹ 3 D. G. M. & G. 120.

¹² 9 Ves. 535.

bequest in such terms as show that the testator means the trustees to acquire land, as where the money is given to be laid out in or towards building or establishing a hospital or other building for charitable purposes: *Tatham v. Drummond*;¹ *Re Lee's Trusts*,² where the bequest being for "building and endowing" a church was held void, though in *Sinnott v. Herbert*³ a bequest of pure personalty to trustees for "erecting or endowing" a church was held valid, endowment of a church being a valid object of a charitable bequest; and see *Edwards v. Hall*.⁴

In *Philpott v. St. George's Hospital*⁵ a bequest of money to trustees to be laid out in building for charitable purposes, in case land should at any time be given by any person, was held valid. In this case the testator devised a piece of land to A., who, acting in accordance with the obvious intention of the testator, within a year after his death conveyed it to trustees for the charity. See also *Henshaw v. Atkinson*;⁶ *Sewell v. Crewe-Read*;⁷ *Chamberlayne v. Brockett*.⁸ In *Pratt v. Harvey*⁹ the rule was stated by Sir John Wickens, V.C., to be well established, that in order to render valid a gift for building a church or other building for

¹ 4 D. G. J. & S. 484.

² 21 W. R. 168.

³ L. R. 7 Ch. 232.

⁴ 6 D. G. M. & G. 74.

⁵ 6 H. L. C. 338.

⁶ 3 Mad. 306.

⁷ L. R. 3 Eq. 60.

⁸ L. R. 8 Ch. 206.

⁹ L. R. 12 Eq. 544; and see *Cox v. Dixie*, W. N. 1877, p. 226.

charitable purposes there must be found in the will a reference to an existing site (already in mortmain) on which the building contemplated shall be erected, or "words expressly excluding the application of the money given in the acquisition of land:" see, too, *Hawkins v. Allen*.¹ The purchase-money of land contracted to be sold by testator, but remaining unpaid at his death, cannot be bequeathed to charity: *Edwards v. Hall*;² *Shepherd v. Beetham*;³ *Harrison v. Harrison*.⁴

A covenant which is to be satisfied out of land or impure personalty cannot be enforced against a testator's estate in favour of a charity: *Jefferies v. Alexander*;⁵ *Fox v. Lownds*.⁶

The proceeds of growing crops have been held to be impure personalty: *Symonds v. Marine Soc.*⁷

Shares in the New River are real estate for all purposes, *Davall v. New River Co.*,⁸ and cannot be devised to a charity; and Bath Navigation shares have been held to be within the Act: *Howse v. Chapman*;⁹ but generally speaking, shares in a company, whether incorporated or unincorporated, although the property of the company may consist partially of land—as in the case of railway, dock, or gas companies—are pure personalty: *Myers v.*

¹ L. R. 10 Eq. 246.

⁶ L. R. 19 Eq. 453.

² 11 Hare, 22.

⁷ 2 Giff. 325.

³ 6 Ch. D. 597.

⁸ 3 D. G. & Sm. 394.

⁴ 1 R. & M. 71.

⁹ 4 Ves. 542.

⁵ 8 H. L. C. 594.

Perigal; ¹ *Taylor v. Linley*; ² *Edwards v. Hall*; ³ *Ashton v. Ld Langdale*; ⁴ *Walker v. Milne*.⁵

In *Entwistle v. Davis*,⁶ it was held by V.-C. Wood that shares in a company formed for the purpose of purchasing land and reselling &c., or letting it, were not within the Act.

The last case conflicts with *Morris v. Glyn*,⁷ but appears to be in accordance with the other decisions above referred to; see *Hayter v. Tucker*.⁸

Tithes, being hereditaments, could not, of course, be devised to a charity; and a bequest of a fund to be laid out in the purchase of tithes, to be re-vested in the Church of England, is void: *Denton v. Ld. Manners*.⁹

Although, where a bequest to a charity is directed to be laid out in land, it will, as we have seen, be invalid; yet where the trustees have a discretion either so to lay it out or to apply it in a manner not prohibited by the Act, it will be valid, as it will be presumed that the trustees will act in a lawful manner: *Mayor of Faversham v. Ryder*,¹⁰ *Salisbury v. Denton*,¹¹ *Univ. of London v. Yarrow*,¹² *Lewis v. Allenby*,¹³ and see *Church Bdg. Soc. v.*

¹ 2 D. G. M. & G. 599.

² 29 L. J. Ch. 534; 2 D. F. & J. 84.

³ 6 D. G. M. & G. 74.

⁴ 4 D. G. & Sm. 402.

⁵ 11 Beav. 507.

⁶ L. R. 4 Eq. 272.

⁷ 27 Beav. 218.

⁸ 4 K. & J. 243.

⁹ 2 D. G. & J. 675.

¹⁰ 5 D. G. M. & G. 350.

¹¹ 3 K. & J. 529.

¹² 1 D. G. & J. 72.

¹³ L. R. 10 Eq. 668.

Barlow; ¹ and the illegal application of the fund may be restrained by the Court: *Carter v. Green*.²

The principal money and interest secured by mortgages of land are alike within the Act, and cannot be given by will to a charity: *Att-Gen. v. Caldwell*,³ *Currie v. Pye*,⁴ *Alexander v. Brame*;⁵ and money cannot be given to pay off a mortgage on lands in mortmain: *Corbyn v. French*,⁶ *Waterhouse v. Holmes*;⁷ though it is otherwise where the debt is not a charge on the land: *Bunting v. Marriott*.⁸

As a direction to purchase land renders a bequest to charity invalid, a bequest of money to be invested on "mortgage" for the benefit of a charity is void: *Baker v. Sutton*,⁹ see *Graham v. Paternoster*.¹⁰

By 33 & 34 Vict. c. 34 (1st Aug. 1870), corporations and other trustees for charities are empowered to invest the trust moneys on any real security "authorized by or consistent with the trusts on which such moneys are held," without complying with the conditions and solemnities of the Mortmain Act.

Sect. 2 directs that in such cases the charity shall be entitled to a sale and not to foreclosure, and that

¹ 3 D. G. M. & G. 120.

² 3 K. & J. 591.

³ Amb. 635.

⁴ 17 Ves. 462.

⁵ 30 Beav. 153; 7 Jur. N.S. 889.

⁶ 4 Ves. 418.

⁷ 2 Sim. 162.

⁸ 19 Beav. 163.

⁹ 1 Keen, 224.

¹⁰ 31 Beav. 30.

when, by release or otherwise, the equity of redemption is barred, the land shall be held on trust for sale.

By this Act it is declared, s. 1, that in so investing the charitable funds the trustees shall not be deemed to acquire any interest in land within the meaning of the "Mortmain Act;" but the inability of testators to bequeath money invested on mortgage or interest, or money to be so invested for the benefit of a charity, appears unaltered: *Aston v. Wood*.¹

Of course a gift by will of future rents and profits is equivalent to a gift of the land, and therefore void; but arrears of rent may be bequeathed to charity: *Edwards v. Hall*.²

A bequest of pure personal estate may fail through the purpose for which it is given being inseparable from a devise forbidden by the Act: as where houses were devised for the poor of a parish, and the interest of money for repair of the houses, the former gift failing, the latter became inoperative: *Att.-Gen. v. Goulding*; ³ *Att.-Gen. v. Whitchurch*; ⁴ *Att.-Gen. v. Hinxman*.⁵

A bequest of money to be laid out in building, or in repair of buildings existing on land already in mortmain, is clearly valid: *Att.-Gen. v. Parsons*,⁶

¹ 22 W. R. 893.

⁴ 3 Ves. 141.

² 11 Hare, 6; 6 D. G. M. & G. 74.

⁵ 2 J. & W. 270.

³ 2 Bro. C. C. 428.

⁶ 8 Ves. 186.

Fisher v. Brierly,¹ *Harris v. Barnes*,² *Att.-Gen. v. Bp. of Chester*.³

The legacy duty payable in respect of a bequest to a charity cannot be paid out of impure personality: *Wilkinson v. Barber*.⁴ But by 42 Geo. 2, c. 16, money may be bequeathed for redeeming the land-tax on any lands held upon charitable trusts.

The decisions as to some of the classes of property which have been held subject to the provisions of the Act as being "impure personality" are at present somewhat conflicting. The Act, it will have been observed, prohibits dispositions to charities of "manors, lands, tenements, rents, advowsons, or other hereditaments," or "any estate or interest therein," or any charge or incumbrance affecting or to affect any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, or of "stock, money, goods, chattels, or other personal estate to be laid out or disposed of in the purchase of any lands, tenements, or hereditaments."

Money charged on turnpike tolls: *Knapp v. Williams*,⁵ *Tyrrell v. Whinfield*; ⁶ dock dues: *Alexander v. Brame*; ⁷ tolls of a lighthouse or harbour: *Att.-Gen. v. Jones*,⁸ *Ion v. Ashton*; ⁹ mortgage of borough rates: *Thornton v. Kempson*; ¹⁰

¹ 1 D. G. F. & J. 643.

² Amb. 650.

³ 1 Bro. C. C. 444.

⁴ L. R. 14 Eq. 96.

⁵ 4 Ves. 430 (n.).

⁶ W. N. 1877, p. 99.

⁷ 30 Beav. 153.

⁸ 1 M. & G. 574.

⁹ 28 Beav. 379.

¹⁰ Kay, 592.

of poor rates: *Finch v. Squire*;¹ metropolitan stock: *Cluff v. Cluff*;² mortgages by Improvement Commissioners charging the works, rents, and rates: *Chandler v. Howell*;³ have all been held property of the nature of or interests in land, and bequests of such property to charity been held void accordingly. But in *Holdsworth v. Davenport*,⁴ and in the case of *Mitchell v. Moberly*,⁵ debentures in the form in Schedule C. to the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, have recently been held not to be within the Act. The decisions in these cases are, however, expressly founded on the decision in the earlier case of *Gardner v. L. C. & D. Ry.*,⁶ to the effect that such debentures did not enable the mortgagees to sell the undertaking, or create a charge on the superfluous lands of the company, or the proceeds of sale of such lands, but were merely mortgages of the undertaking as a going concern, entitling the mortgagees to have a receiver appointed of the tolls.

The superfluous lands of a railway company do not appear to form part of the undertaking, and the fact that a debenture creates merely a mortgage of the undertaking as a going concern, so that the debenture holders are not entitled to put an end to the undertaking by sale or otherwise, does not seem to be conclusive as shewing that the tolls on

¹ 10 Ves. 41.

² 2 Ch. D. 222.

³ 4 Ch. D. 651.

⁴ 3 Ch. D. 185.

⁵ 6 Ch. D. 655.

⁶ L. R. 2 Ch. 201.

which the debentures are charged are not an interest in land, and the decisions are inconsistent with the earlier decision of *Ashton v. Lord Langdale*;¹ and see *Cramp v. Playfoot*;² and the observations of V.-C. Sir Chas. Hall in *Chandler v. Howell*.³ And in *Attree v. Hawe*⁴ it has been held by the Judge last referred to that debenture stock of a railway company cannot be bequeathed to a charity.

SECRET TRUSTS.

Of course the Statute of Mortmain cannot be evaded by means of a secret trust. Thus in *Springett v. Jenings*,⁵ where testatrix having by deed enrolled conveyed lands to trustees for a charity, by her will devised the same lands in case she should not in her lifetime have effectually disposed thereof to two persons (who were two of the trustees named in the deed) as joint tenants, and died within twelve calendar months after execution of the deed, the devise was held void, the devisees not denying the secret trust.

But the onus of proving that property devised was in fact given upon a secret trust for charities lies on the persons seeking to impeach the devise, and they must shew not only that the testator intended to create a trust for charity, but that

¹ 4 D. G. & Sm. 402, 413.

⁴ W. N. 1877, p. 227.

² 4 K. & J. 479.

⁵ L. R. 10 Eq. 488.

³ 4 Ch. D. 651.

such intention was known and assented to by the devisees: *Jones v. Badley*; ¹ see *Wallgrave v. Tebbs*.²

Where there is a devise upon a secret trust for a charity the legal estate passes to the devisees; but the devise will be set aside in Equity as a fraud on public policy: *Sweeting v. Sweeting*.³

¹ L. R. 3 Eq. 635; 3 Ch. 362.

² 2 K. & J. 313.

³ 3 N. R. 240.

CHAPTER IV.

OF ALIENATIONS TO CHARITIES INTER VIVOS.

THE Act 9 Geo. 2, c. 36, requires for the validity of a voluntary conveyance to charity of property falling within the description contained in the Act, as to which see preceding chapter, that it shall be by deed (indenting is no longer required) sealed and delivered in the presence of two or more credible witnesses, twelve calendar months at least before the death of the donor or grantor (including the days of the execution and death), and shall be enrolled in Chancery within six calendar months after the execution.

Transfers of stocks to be laid out in the purchase of lands are to be made six calendar months before the death of the donor or grantor (including the days of transfer and death).

All conveyances and transfers are to be made to take effect in possession, for the charitable use intended, immediately from the making thereof, and be without any power of revocation, reservation, trust or condition, limitation, clause or agree-

ment whatsoever for the benefit of the donor or grantor, or of any person or persons claiming under him.

The provision requiring conveyances of land, &c., to be executed twelve months before the death of the grantor, or transfers of stocks to be executed six months before such death, do not apply to purchases for value, s. 10. As to death of the grantor within twelve months after the execution of the conveyance, see *Price v. Hathaway*;¹ *Hawkins v. Allen*.²

Voluntary conveyances of lands as sites for schools are by 4 & 5 Vict. c. 38, and 7 & 8 Vict. c. 37, s. 3, rendered valid, though the grantor die within twelve months. See, too, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 49, s. 4; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 49, containing similar provisions as to sites for schools, "for masters and mistresses of elementary schools," and for "schools or colleges for religious or educational training of the sons of yeomen, tradesmen, or others, or for the theological training of candidates for holy orders, which are erected or maintained in part by charitable aid."

Conveyances, whether voluntary or for value, must be attested by two witnesses: *Doe v. Munro*;³ *Wickham v. Marquis of Bath*.⁴ But as to conveyances for value, a defect of this kind is cured by

¹ 6 Mad. 304.

² L. R. 10 Eq. 246.

³ 12 M. & W. 482.

⁴ L. R. 1 Eq. 17.

enrolment, see 24 Vict. c. 9, s. 3 (retrospective); see, too, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 17; 27 Vict. c. 13; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 57; 35 & 36 Vict. c. 24.

The provisions as to enrolment extended equally to voluntary conveyances and conveyances for value, *Att.-Gen. v. Gardner*.¹ But a series of Acts have extended the time for enrolment in the case of conveyances for value: see 9 Geo. 4, c. 85 (retrospective only); 24 Vict. c. 9, s. 3; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 17; 27 Vict. c. 13; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 57; 35 & 36 Vict. c. 24, by the last of which Acts, s. 13, without any order of the Court, deeds inadvertently omitted to be enrolled may be enrolled by the Clerk of the Court on an affidavit shewing the facts. As to enrolling any subsequent deed shewing the trusts, where the original trust deed has been lost, see 27 Vict. c. 13, s. 3; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 57; and 35 & 36 Vict. c. 24, s. 13.

In the case of conveyances for value, the objection to a deed founded on the want of enrolment can, therefore, where the omission to enrol has arisen from inadvertence, now be cured at any time.

Enrolment is optional in the case of conveyances to trustees for religious or educational purposes under 31 & 32 Vict. c. 44, of land not exceeding two acres (s. 2). As to enrolment of deeds in

¹ 2 D. G. & S. 102.

the case of Roman Catholic charities, see 23 & 24 Vict. c. 134 (Roman Catholic Charities Act).

By the Act 24 Vict. c. 9, ss. 2, 4, where there are two deeds, the one conveying the property to charity, the other declaring the trusts, the enrolment of the latter is declared sufficient; and see 25 & 26 Vict. c. 17, s. 4; 27 Vict. c. 13, s. 2.

Where property is held upon charitable trusts, under a deed duly enrolled, subsequent deeds dealing with the property do not require enrolment: *Att.-Gen v. Glyn*;¹ *Ashton v. Jones*.²

By 25 & 26 Vict. c. 17, it is also enacted, s. 5, that money expended before the passing of the Act in building or permanent improvement is to be deemed equivalent to money paid for purchase of the land.

No deed requires acknowledgment before being enrolled, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 17, s. 3; 29 & 30 Vict. c. 37, s. 2; 31 & 32 Vict. c. 44, s. 3.

Conveyances are to take effect in possession, but as to leases, it is sufficient if the term is to commence within one year: 26 & 27 Vict. c. 106.

No power of revocation, benefit, &c., is to be reserved to the grantor: *Way v. East*.³ A resulting trust for the grantor for life or otherwise invalidates the deed: *Limbrey v. Gurr*;⁴ *Morris*

¹ 12 Sim. 84.

³ 2 Drew. 44.

² 28 Beav. 460; 6 Jur.

⁴ 6 Mad. 151.

N.S. 970.

v. *Owen*;¹ and see *Wickham v. Marquis of Bath*.²

But the fact that the deed is retained by the vendor does not invalidate it, though he may have remained in occupation of the land: *Fisher v. Brierley*.³

And the donor may reserve the right to regulate the charity: *Grieves v. Case*.⁴

The consideration on sale to a charity may consist, wholly or partly, of a rent-charge to be reserved to the grantor: 24 Vict. c. 9, ss. 1, 3; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 17, s. 2; 27 & 28 Vict. c. 15, s. 4.

Deeds conveying land to charity are declared not to be invalid by reason of a nominal rent, or mines, minerals, or easements being reserved; and a conveyance to charity is not to be rendered invalid by containing "covenants or provisions as to erection or repair, position or description of buildings, or formation or repair of streets or roads, drainage, or nuisances, or any covenants or provisions of a like nature," for the use and enjoyment, as well of the hereditaments comprised in such assurance, as of any other adjacent or neighbouring hereditaments, or any right of entry, on non-payment of such rent, or on trust of any such covenant or provision, or any stipulations of

¹ W. N. 1875, p. 132.

³ 10 H. L. C. 159; S. C. 1

² L. R. 1 Eq. 17.

D. G. F. & J. 643.

⁴ 2 Cox, 301.

the like nature for the benefit of the donor or grantor, or of any person or persons claiming under him."

The grantor is, however, to reserve the same benefits to his representatives as to himself: 24 Vict. c. 9, s. 1.

CHAPTER V.

CONSTRUCTION OF ALIENATIONS TO CHARITIES.

GIFTS to charity which do not infringe the provisions of the Mortmain Act are favoured by the Court.

Thus a bequest to charity, however general in terms, will not be void for uncertainty, but will be carried into effect by means of a scheme: *Bp. of Hereford v. Adams*;¹ *Morice v. Bp. of Durham*;² *Att.-Gen. v. Herrick*;³ *Dolan v. Macdermot*;⁴ *Wilkinson v. Lindgren*;⁵

If a bequest is equally capable of two constructions, of which the one will render it invalid, the other being a good charitable use, the latter will be adopted: *Bruce v. Presbytery of Deer*.⁶

In favour of a charity, a power well exercised in other respects, though not complying with the formalities required for execution, will be deemed effectively exercised: *Innes v. Sayer*.⁷

As all charities must be for the public benefit,

¹ 7 Ves. 324.

⁵ L. R. 5 Ch. 570.

² 9 Ves. 399-405.

⁶ L. R. 1 Sc. App. 96.

³ Amb. 712.

⁷ 3 M. & G. 606; 7 Ha. 377.

⁴ L. R. 3 Ch. 676.

a conveyance to a charity, though voluntary, does not appear to be like an ordinary voluntary settlement, and therefore capable of being set aside by a subsequent conveyance to a purchaser for value: *Att.-Gen. v. Corporation of Newcastle*.¹ See, however, the observations of Lord St. Leonards on this case, V. & P., 14th ed., p. 417; *Trye v. Corporation of Gloucester*.²

Where a testator bequeaths pure personal estate to such charities as shall be named by him in a codicil, or as A. shall appoint, or as have been named by him in a writing, the gift is valid, though no codicil be executed, or appointment made, or no writing can be found, and will be carried into effect by the Court by means of a scheme: *Att.-Gen. v. Syderfin*;³ *Commissioners of Char. Don. v. Cotter*;⁴ *Att.-Gen. v. Fletcher*;⁵ *Mills v. Farmer*;⁶ *Pocock v. Att.-Gen.*⁷ See also *Yates v. Univ. College*;⁸ *Aston v. Wood*.⁹

So where a testator, after bequeathing a definite sum to charities, left blanks in his will for the names of the charities and the sums to be paid to each, the gift was held void: *Pieschel v. Paris*.¹⁰ But where the sum to be divided among the

¹ 5 Beav. 307; 12 Cl. & F. 402.

² 14 Beav. 181-182.

³ 7 Ves. 43 (n.).

⁴ 1 Dr. & W. 501.

⁵ 5 L. J. (N.S.) Ch. 75.

⁶ 1 Mer. 55.

⁷ 3 Ch. D. 350.

⁸ L. R. 8 Ch. 454; 7 H. L. 438.

⁹ L. R. 6 Eq. 419.

¹⁰ 2 S. & S. 384.

charities is left in blank, the gift will of course fail : *Hartshorne v. Nicholson*.¹ See, too, *Ewen v. Bannerman*.²

Where a sum is given to charities, or to charities and individuals, in proportions to be fixed by the trustees, the Court will not interfere with the exercise of their discretion : *Lewis v. Allenby*.³ But if they neglect to exercise it, the fund will be distributed by the Court : *Salisbury v. Denton* ;⁴ *Reeve v. Att.-Gen.*⁵

It very often occurs that a testator incorrectly describes the charity he intends to benefit, and the legacy is consequently claimed by two or more charities.

In such cases parol evidence is admissible to shew that the description, though not strictly accurate, is sufficient to make it clear that a particular charity is intended : *Kilvert's Trusts* ;⁶ and if any ambiguity is raised by parol evidence shewing that more than one charity will sufficiently answer the description, that ambiguity may be removed by extrinsic evidence as to which of the societies the testator knew, and to which he subscribed in his lifetime, or expressed an intention to benefit : *Kilvert's Trusts* ;⁷ and see Wigram on Extrinsic Evidence, Prop. vii., s. 184, p. 160 ;

¹ 26 Beav. 58.

⁵ 3 Ha. 191.

² 2 Dow. & Cl. 74.

⁶ L. R. 7 Ch. 170.

³ L. R. 10 Eq. 668.

⁷ *Supra*.

⁴ 3 K. & J. 529.

Charter v. Charter.¹ The rule being that evidence of surrounding circumstances is in all cases admissible to shew the sense in which a testator uses expressions in his will, and that evidence of his intention as shewn by declarations, &c., is admissible in those cases, and in those cases only, where the description used by him equally applies with legal certainty to each of several persons or things the subject of the gift contained in his will: see *Wigram*, 161.

In some cases the Court will divide the bequest between two or more societies. Thus in the case *Re Alchin's Trusts*,² a bequest to the Kent County Hospital, there being no hospital of that name, was divided between two general hospitals in the county of Kent: see *Bennett v. Hayter*.³

Instead of adopting the course followed in the cases last referred to, the Court will in general, where the charity intended to be benefited by the testator cannot be identified with certainty, apply the gift *cy-près*: *Loscombe v. Wintringham*;⁴ *Simon v. Barber*;⁵ *Re Clergy Society*;⁶ *Re Maguire*;⁷ and will direct a scheme if necessary: *Re Clergy, Society*.⁸

Where a bequest is made to a permanent charitable society as part of their general funds,

¹ L. R. 7 H. L. 364-370.

² L. R. 14 Eq. 230.

³ 2 Beav. 81.

⁴ 13 Beav. 87.

⁵ 5 Russ. 112.

⁶ 2 K. & J. 615.

⁷ L. R. 9 Eq. 632.

⁸ *Supra*.

no scheme is required: *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts v. Att. Gen.*;¹ *Walsh v. Gladstone*.² But where a permanent charitable object is intended, and the bequest is to persons having no corporate character (*Wellbeloved v. Jones*³), or the trusts declared are not those on which the funds of the charity are held, a scheme is required: *Corporation of Sons of the Clergy v. Mose*.⁴

A scheme also is directed in cases where the trusts are for charity generally, or from the alteration of circumstances they have become altogether or partially inapplicable, as where the particular charity named has ceased to exist, or the value of the property has increased, so as to be more than is required to carry out the objects specified by the founder: *Philpotts v. St. George's Hospital*;⁵ *Re Ashton*;⁶ *Mayor of Lyons v. Adv.-Gen. of Bengal*.⁷

The object of a scheme being to carry out the intention of the creator of the charity as nearly as the circumstances will admit, it is obviously impossible to lay down any very precise rules as to the mode in which the Court exercises its discretion.

So long as the trusts declared by the creator of the charity are capable of being executed, the Court

¹ 3 R. 142

⁵ 27 Beav. 107-111.

² 1 Ph. 290.

⁶ Ibid.

³ 1 S. & S. 40.

⁷ 1 App. Cases, 91.

⁴ 9 Sim. 610.

has no authority to vary them, although it may think that the charity estate might be more beneficially applied: *Att.-Gen. v. Sherborne School*;¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Corporation of Rochester*.²

Where, however, from the increase in the value of the property of the charity, or from any cause, the trusts are partially inapplicable, the Court in directing a scheme will carry out the intentions of the founder as nearly as the altered circumstances will allow: *Att.-Gen. v. Corporation of Rochester*;³ *Re Lambeth Charities*;⁴ *Att.-Gen. v. Duke of Northumberland (Smith's Poor Kin Charity)*.⁵

Where property is given to several charitable uses, some of which fail, the Court does not necessarily give the part which has failed to the others: *Att.-Gen. v. Ironmongers' Co.*⁶ A scheme which has been sanctioned by the Court may be afterwards altered if it is found desirable: *Att.-Gen. v. St. John's Hospital, Bath*.⁷

Where, however, the charitable trust has wholly failed, as in the cases where funds were to be applied in release of Christian prisoners in Turkey or Barbary, or prisoners for debt: *Att.-Gen. v. Ironmongers' Co.*;⁸ *Re Prison Charities*;⁹ a scheme may be directed which in no way resembles the

¹ 18 Beav. 256, 280.

² 5 D. G. M. & G. 797.

³ *Supra*.

⁴ 22 L. J. (N.S.) Ch. 598.

⁵ W. N. 1877, p. 246.

⁶ Cr. & P. 208; 10 Cl. & F. 908.

⁷ L. R. 1 Ch. 92.

⁸ 2 M. & K. 576.

⁹ L. R. 16 Eq. 129.

objects within the intention of the founder. Where it is uncertain whether the particular object can ever be carried out the fund may be directed to be retained in Court, and inquiries directed, or liberty to apply given: *Att.-Gen. v. Bishop of Chester*;¹ *Baldwin v. B.*;² *Sinnett v. Herbert*;³ *Chamberlayne v. Brockett*.⁴

In the case last cited it was contended that the bequest was void for remoteness, as not limited to take effect within the period allowed by law against perpetuities. It was, however, held that the gift to charity was immediate, the mode of execution only being made dependent on future events.

In *Christ's Hospital v. Granger*,⁵ where there was a bequest to the corporation of Reading upon trusts for the poor of Reading, with a gift over to the corporation of London for the benefit of Christ's Hospital if the corporation of Reading should for a year neglect to perform the direction of the will, the latter gift was held valid.

A trust, whether for a charity or for individuals, will not fail by reason of the failure of a trustee, as by incapacity to take, or his death in the lifetime of the testator, or by the renunciation of an executor, or revocation of his appointment, or by the disclaimer of a trustee: *Sonley v. Clockmakers'*

¹ 1 Br. C. C. 444.

⁴ L. R. 8 Ch. 206.

² 22 Beav. 419.

⁵ 1 M. & G. 460.

³ L. R. 7 Ch. 232.

Co.; ¹ *White v. W.*; ² *Att.-Gen. v. Fletcher*; ³ *Walsh v. Gladstone*; ⁴ *Marsh v. Att.-Gen.*⁵

If the charity to which a bequest is made ceases to exist after the death of the testator the bequest will be applied *cy-près*: *Incorporated Society v. Price*; ⁶ *Hayter v. Trego*; ⁷ *Bunting v. Marriott*; ⁸ and see *Re Clark*.⁹ But where a testator bequeaths property to a particular charity which ceases to exist in his lifetime, or from any other cause the particular charitable object is *ab initio* incapable of taking effect, the gift will fail; there being no evidence of a general charitable intention, the fund cannot be applied *cy-près*: *Att.-Gen. v. Whitchurch*; ¹⁰ *Att.-Gen. v. Hinxman*; ¹¹ *Cherry v. Mott*; ¹² *Russell v. Kellett*; ¹³ *Clark v. Taylor*; ¹⁴ *Fisk v. Att.-Gen.*; ¹⁵ *Re Maguire*; ¹⁶ *Sims v. Quinlan*.¹⁷

Where property is given to charity generally, no trustees being named or objects selected, the Court has not the power of sanctioning a scheme without the consent of the Crown by sign manual: see *Att.-Gen. v. Fletcher*,¹⁸ *Reeve v. Att.-Gen.*,¹⁹ *Kane v.*

¹ 1 Br. C. C. 81.

² 1 Br. C. C. 12.

³ 5 L. J. (N.S.) Ch. 75.

⁴ 1 Ph. 290.

⁵ 2 J. & H. 61.

⁶ 1 J. & L. 498.

⁷ 5 Russ. 113.

⁸ 19 Beav. 163.

⁹ 1 Ch. D. 497.

¹⁰ 3 Ves. 141.

¹¹ 2 J. & W. 270.

¹² 1 M. & C. 123.

¹³ 3 Sm. & G. 264.

¹⁴ 1 Drew. 642.

¹⁵ L. R. 4 Eq. 521.

¹⁶ L. R. 9 Eq. 632.

¹⁷ 16 Ir. Ch. R. 195; *affd.*

17 Ir. Ch. R. 43.

¹⁸ 5 L. J. (N.S.) Ch. 75.

¹⁹ 3 Ha. 191.

Cosgrove,¹ where the form of the petition and letters missive under the sign manual are given.

It seems hardly necessary to say that where the charitable objects specified by a testator do not require the whole of the fund which he has shewn an intention to give to charity, the Court will, as in the case of no particular objects being named, apply the residue of the fund *cy-près*: *Att.-Gen. v. Earl of Winchelsea*;² *Bishop of Hereford v. Adams*.³ And where property is given, not for the purposes of individual benefit, but for the performance of duties (being a charity) an increase of revenue must be applied *cy-près*: *Att.-Gen. v. Brentwood School*.⁴

Difficulty has sometimes arisen from the fact of a testator not taking into consideration the probable increase in the value of the property, and making such a disposition of the income as though adequate to exhaust it at the time of his death has since become totally inadequate.

Where, in such cases, the testator has specified charitable objects which at the date of the will entirely exhausted the income, the increased value will also be held to have been devoted to charity; in other words, a charitable trust of the whole property is created. But cases have occurred like the *Thetford School Case*,⁵ in which the question arises whether the testator intended the devisees to

¹ Ir. Rep. 10 Eq. 211.

⁴ 1 M. & K. 376-394.

² 3 Br. C. C. 373.

⁵ 8 Co. Rep. 130 b.

³ 7 Ves. 324.

take the property beneficially charged only with certain payments to charity. If the charitable objects named by the testator do not exhaust the then income of the property, and no disposition of the surplus is made, such surplus and all augmentations arising from the increased value of the property will go to the devisees: *Att.-Gen. v. Mayor of Bristol*.¹ Where there is a disposition of the surplus which may or may not exhaust such surplus at the date of the gift, the question whether any increased surplus belongs to charity or to the devisees is one of intention to be gathered from the particular will. Where the surplus is directed to be applied in a manner essential to the continuance of the charities, as to reparations of the property, such direction clearly shews an intention to devote the whole of the then income to the charities, and a trust of the whole increased value of the property for charities will be held to have been created: *Att.-Gen. v. Wax Chandlers' Co.*;² *Merchant Taylors' Co. v. Att.-Gen.*;³ and see *Att.-Gen. v. Coopers' Co.*⁴ In the case of the *Att.-Gen. v. Wax Chandlers' Co.*, by the will of William Kendall, a liveryman of the company, real estate was in 1558 devised in remainder, after an estate tail which failed, to the Wax Chandlers' Co. and their successors, "for this intent and purpose and upon this condition" that they should yearly distribute

¹ 2 J. & W. 294, 332.

³ L. R. 6 Ch. 512.

² L. R. 6 H. L. 1.

⁴ 3 Beav. 29.

eight pounds in the manner therein described, viz., to the poor of the parish of Mary Magdalen, at Old Fish Street end, four pounds, lacking two shillings, for gowns for men and women, and coals at the discretion of the churchwardens, and the said two shillings to the said churchwardens for their painstaking, and after a similar gift to the poor of the parish of Bexley, the testator directed thirty-five shillings to be distributed unto the poorest men and women of the Company of Wax Chandlers, and the other five shillings to be distributed to the Master and Wardens of the Wax Chandlers for the time being equally; the rest of the profits the testator directed to be bestowed upon the reparation of the houses and tenements, and the will contained a gift over of the property on failure of the company to comply with the testator's directions to the testator's next of kin and his heirs, upon condition "that he and they and every of them do all these things above rehearsed in all points as it is above rehearsed by me."

The property was destroyed in the great fire of London, and rebuilt by the company. The rents of the property largely increased, and the increase was applied by the company for their own benefit.

It was held that a trust of the whole property for charity was created, and the increase was directed to be applied *cy-près*. Held, also, that the trust for reparation extended to rebuilding, if necessary.¹

¹ L. R. 6 Ch. 512.

The will was very similar in terms in *Merchant Taylors' Co. v. Att.-Gen.*, and the decision in that case also gave the whole increase to charity. The perusal of these cases shews that in every case the question is one of intention, which must in each case be gathered from the words of the particular instrument, and the surrounding facts, and see Tudor on Charities, 237, 238.

In *Chapman v. Brown*,¹ and *Cramp v. Playfoot*,² and other cases, it was held that where after a gift of a fund for a purpose which was void, as building a church or almshouses, there was a gift of any surplus to charity, the latter gift was also void as being of an unascertainable amount.

But in *Fisk v. Att.-Gen.*,³ and *Dawson v. Small*,⁴ and in *Re Williams*,⁵ it has in effect been decided that the first gift being void the whole fund went to charity. The effect of these decisions, however, seems to be to take from the next of kin that which was not disposed of by the will, and they can hardly be considered as conclusively overruling the earlier decisions. In the case of *Att.-Gen. v. Hinxman*,⁶ already referred to, a bequest of money, the income of which was to be paid to a school-master residing in a house devised by the same will as a residence for the master that might be appointed to a school, was held so connected with

¹ 6 Ves. 404.

² 4 K. & J. 479.

³ L. R. 4 Eq. 521.

⁴ L. R. 18 Eq. 114.

⁵ 5 Ch. D. 735.

⁶ 2 J. & W. 270.

the void devise as to fail, and a gift of the residue to the poor also failed; see, too, *Att.-Gen. v. Goulding*.¹

The Court does not in any way marshal to arrange the assets, so as to give indirectly to a charity that which cannot legally be given to it. Where, therefore, there is a general charge of debts and legacies, they are not thrown on the real estate, or the real estate and personal estate savouring of realty, so as to leave the pure personal estate for the charities: *Ridges v. Morison*; ² *Cherry v. Mott*; ³ *Hobson v. Blackburn*; ⁴ *Philanthropic Society v. Kemp*; ⁵ and see *Brook v. Badley*.⁶ And it follows necessarily that wherever the fund for payment of legacies consists partly of property which cannot be given by will to charity, as in the usual case of a testator's residuary personalty, consisting partly of personalty which savours of realty, the charitable legacies, whether pecuniary or residuary, will fail in the proportion borne by such impure personalty to the pure personal estate; see *Beaumont v. Oliveira*; ⁷ *Miles v. Harrison*; ⁸ and see decree in *Williams v. Kershaw*.⁹

So where testator devises and bequeaths his real and personal estate upon trust for sale and pay-

¹ 2 Br. C. C. 427.

² 1 Cox, 180.

³ 1 My. & Cr. 123.

⁴ 1 Keen, 273.

⁵ 4 Beav. 581.

⁶ L. R. 3 Ch. 672.

⁷ L. R. 4 Ch. 309.

⁸ L. R. 9 Ch. 316.

⁹ 1 Seton on Decrees, 4th ed. 589.

ment of debts and legacies, the real estate and the pure and impure personal estate will contribute rateably to the payment of debts and legacies other than charitable, the residue of the pure personalty only being applicable for the charities: *Howse v. Chapman*; ¹ *Robinson v. London Hospital*; ² *Edwards v. Hall*.³ But a testator may himself direct his assets to be marshalled in favour of the charities: *Gaskin v. Rogers*; ⁴ *Wigg v. Nicholl*.⁵

Where the will merely directs that a pecuniary legacy shall be paid out of such part of testator's personal estate as may by law be applied to that purpose, the effect is only to make such legacy payable in priority to other legacies out of such part of the pure personal estate as forms part of the residue after such pure personal estate has contributed rateably with impure personalty to the payment of debts and other charges: *Tempest v. Tempest*; ⁶ *Beaumont v. Oliveira*; ⁷ *Llewellyn v. Rose*.⁸

A testator may, however, as between persons claiming under his will direct his real estate and personal estate savouring of realty (impure personalty), to be first applied towards payment of his debts, funeral and testamentary expenses, so as to reserve such part of his residuary estate as consists of pure personalty for charities; though

¹ 4 Ves. 542.

² 10 Ha. 29.

³ 11 Ha. 22.

⁴ L. R. 2 Eq. 284.

⁵ L. R. 14 Eq. 192.

⁶ 7 D. G. M. & G. 470.

⁷ L. R. 4 Ch. 309.

⁸ W. N. 1869, 178.

of course such a direction does not affect the rights of creditors: *Wills v. Bourne*; ¹ *Miles v. Harrison*; ² *Re Fitzgerald*.³ In *Shepherd v. Beetham*⁴ the pure personal estate was held to be specifically bequeathed to charity.

In determining the proportion borne by the impure personal estate to the pure personalty for the purpose of ascertaining the amount to which charitable legacies must abate, regard is to be had to the state of circumstances existing at testator's death: *Calvert v. Armitage*.⁵

Where the trustees to whom the property is given for charitable purposes have, either under the will or otherwise, an option to apply it to objects within the Mortmain Act, which would render the gift invalid, or to objects not within that Act, the bequest is, as already observed, valid: *Grimmett v. G.*,⁶ *Mayor of Faversham v. Ryder*,⁷ *Univ. of London v. Yarrow*,⁸ *Wilkinson v. Barber*,⁹ and the Court will compel them, if necessary, to execute their option in such a manner as not to defeat the gift: *Carter v. Green*.¹⁰

In *Lewis v. Allenby*,¹¹ where there was a bequest of residue consisting of impure and pure personal estate to trustees, to be divided among such chari-

¹ L. R. 16 Eq. 487.

² L. R. 9 Ch. 316.

³ W. N. 1877, p. 216.

⁴ 6 Ch. D. 597.

⁵ 1 H. & M. 446.

⁶ Amb. 210.

⁷ 5 D. G. M. & G. 350.

⁸ 1 D. G. & J. 72.

⁹ L. R. 14 Eq. 96.

¹⁰ 3 K. & J. 591.

¹¹ L. R. 10 Eq. 66.

ties as they should in their absolute discretion think proper, it was held that the trustees were bound to give the impure personalty to such charities as were lawfully capable of taking it, and the gift was therefore valid.

Property of which the disposition fails by reason of its offending against the provisions of the Mortmain Act, in the case of a will fails as undisposed of; and in the case of wills made before the Wills Act, goes to the heir; if made subsequent to the same Act, to the residuary devisee, if any, otherwise to the heir; the personal estate, of the nature of real estate, to the residuary legatee or next of kin: see orders in *Williams v. Kershaw*,¹ and *Pane v. Archbp. of Canterbury*,² *Crosbie v. Mayor of Liverpool*,³ and 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 25; *Barnard v. Minshull*.⁴

Where the gift to the charity of the residue, or part of the residue, fails, such gift, according to a well-known rule, so far as it is invalid, does not fall into the residue but devolves, as undisposed of, on the next of kin: *Skrynnher v. Northcote*;⁵ and where the testator has devised and bequeathed his real and personal estate to trustees in trust for sale and payment of debts and given the residue to charities, so much of the residue as arises from the sale of the real estate as is undisposed of through the gift to charity being invalid, will belong to

¹ 1 Set. 589.

² 1 R. & M. 759 (n.).

³ Ibid. 761 (n.).

⁴ Johns. 276.

⁵ 1 Sw. 570.

the heir, as the conversion fails: *Akroyd v. Smithson*; ¹ *Robinson v. London Hospital*; ² *Jones v. Mitchell*.³

So where money is directed to be laid out in land for a charity, and the gift therefore fails, it goes to the next of kin: *Cogan v. Stephens*; ⁴ see also *Williams v. Williams*.⁵

Where the testator directs the real and personal estate to be converted, and the fund produced by such conversion is dealt with by the will as a mixed fund, the residuary legatee (if any) is entitled to any part of such fund which is undisposed of through the failure of an attempted bequest to charity: *Durour v. Motteux*; ⁶ *Green v. Jackson*; ⁷ *Wildes v. Davies*; ⁸ *Spencer v. Wilson*; ⁹ *Court v. Buckland*.¹⁰ But it is otherwise where, though conversion of both real and personal estate is directed, the funds arising from each are by the will treated as distinct: *Dixon v. Dawson*.¹¹

The costs of an administration suit will not be thrown exclusively on such part of the testator's personal estate as is undisposed of, by lapse or failure of a charitable bequest, but on the whole estate rateably: *Trethewy v. Hellyar*¹²; *Fenton v. Wells*; ¹³ *Morgan and Davey on Costs*, p. 110.

¹ 1 Br. C. C. 503.

² 10 Ha. 19.

³ 1 S. & S. 290.

⁴ 5 L. J. (N.S.) Ch. 17.

⁵ *Ibid.* 87.

⁶ 1 Ves. Sen. 320; 1 S. & S. 292 (n.).

⁷ 5 Russ. 35; 2 R. & M. 238.

⁸ 1 S. & G. 475.

⁹ L. R. 16 Eq. 501.

¹⁰ 1 Ch. D. 605.

¹¹ 2 S. & S. 327.

¹² 4 Ch. D. 53.

¹³ W. N. 1877, p. 218.

CHAPTER VI.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE ACT.

THE exemptions mentioned in the Act itself, s. 4, are, first, the two universities: see *Att.-Gen. v. Tancred*,¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Munby*.²

The restriction on the number of advowsons to be held by the colleges was removed by 43 Geo. 3, c. 101.

The colleges of Eton, Winchester, and Westminster are also expressly exempted from the Act, s. 4.

Many other charitable institutions have also been wholly or partially exempted from the Act by statutes subsequently passed. Thus, the Foundling Hospital: 17 Geo. 2, c. 29; the British Museum: 26 Geo. 2, c. 22, 5 Geo. 4, c. 39; Queen Anne's Bounty: 43 Geo. 3, c. 107; Greenwich Hospital: 10 Geo. 4, c. 25; St. George's Hospital: 4 Will. 4, c. 38; the Bath Infirmary: 19 Geo. 3, c. 23; see *Mogg v. Hodges*;³ the Westminster Hospital: 6 Geo. 4, c. 20; and many similar

¹ 1 Eden. 15; S. C. Amb. 351.

² 1 Mer. 327.

³ 2 Ves. Sen. 52.

institutions, have obtained exemption from the Act, the extent of which varies, but in general only enables them to acquire by devise land to a limited extent.

In some cases charities are empowered by Acts passed since the Mortmain Act, to purchase, take, and hold lands without license in mortmain, but this will not, in general, enable them to take by devise; the Mortmain Act having, as before observed, deprived testators of the power of devising to charity: *Mogg v. Hodges*;¹ *B. Museum v. White*;² *Robinson v. London Hospital*.³ Where, however, the words of a special Act empowered a charity by will, gift, purchase, or otherwise, to acquire and hold land or personal estate, including money charged on land, a devise of lands was sustained: *Perring v. Traill*.⁴

Where, however, a charity has, under an Act passed since the Mortmain Act, power to acquire money or other personal estate given, devised, or bequeathed, and also to acquire land to a limited extent, money arising from the sale of or charged on land cannot be bequeathed to it by will: *Nethersole v. Indigent Blind*;⁵ *Chester v. C.*;⁶ see, too, *Church Building Society v. Coles*;⁷ *Sherwood v. Vincent*.⁸

In every case, therefore, the words of the special

¹ 2 Ves. Sen. 52.

² 2 S. & S. 594.

³ 10 Ha. 19.

⁴ L. R. 18 Eq. 88.

⁵ L. R. 11 Eq. 1.

⁶ L. R. 12 Eq. 444.

⁷ 5 D. G. M. & G. 324.

⁸ M. R., 12th June, 1877.

Act must be looked at to ascertain whether the particular charity is or is not capable of taking by devise.

By the Church Building Act, 43 Geo. 3, c. 108, personalty not exceeding £500, or land not exceeding five acres, may be given by deed enrolled or will executed three months before the testator's death for erecting, rebuilding, repairing, purchasing, or providing any church or chapel (Church of England), or "any mansion-house for the residence of any minister" of such church or chapel, or "any outbuildings, office, churchyard, or glebe, for the same respectively:" see *Sinnett v. Herbert*;¹ shewing that bequests of money exceeding £500 will be valid to that amount.

Though specific land may be given, the proceeds of sale of land cannot be given for the above purposes by will: *Incorporated Church Building Soc. v. Coles*.²

So by 51 Geo. 3, c. 115, lords of manors are empowered to grant lands not exceeding five acres, parcel of the waste lands of the manor, for churches or churchyards; see *Forbes v. Ecclesiastical Commissioners*.³

By 34 Vict. c. 13, land to any extent may be given by deed, and land not exceeding twenty acres for a public park, two acres for a public museum, and one acre for a school, may be given

¹ L. R. 7 Ch. 232.

³ L. R. 15 Eq. 51.

² 5 D. G. M. & G. 324.

by will; and by the same Act personal estate (apparently) to any amount may be given by deed or will for the purchase of land for the above purposes: see, too, as to grants of land for schools, 4 & 5 Vict. c. 38, 7 & 8 Vict. c. 37, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 49, 15 & 16 Vict. c. 49. Deeds executed otherwise than for valuable consideration and wills under 34 Vict. c. 13, are to be executed twelve months before the death of the grantor or testator, and enrolled within six months after the same shall come into operation.

By 6 & 7 Vict. c. 37, s. 22, lands or personal estate to any amount may be given by deed or will (in case of lands the deed to be enrolled) to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners towards the endowment or augmentation of the income of ministers or perpetual curates of the Church of England, or for providing any church or chapel for the purposes mentioned in the Act: *Baldwin v. Baldwin*.¹

By 31 & 32 Vict. c. 44, conveyances for valuable consideration of land not exceeding two acres for the erection of a building, or whereon a building has been erected, to any trustees on behalf of any society or body associated for religious purposes, or the promotion of education, arts, literature, science, or other like purposes, are altogether exempted from the Mortmain Act. The trustees, may, however, if they think fit, enrol the deed.

¹ 22 Beav. 419.

The Mortmain Act is expressly declared not to extend to Scotland, where it seems lands may be mortified with consent of the superior: see Shelford on Mortmain, 257 (n.); and see as to charities in Scotland, *Oliphant v. Hendrie*;¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Lepine*;² and *Mackintosh v. Townsend*;³ but it is equally inapplicable to Ireland: *Campbell v. Earl Radnor*;⁴ or to India: *Mitford v. Reynolds*;⁵ or to the colonies, being, as said by Sir Wm. Grant in *Att.-Gen. v. Stewart*,⁶ "in its causes, its objects, its provisions, its qualification, and its exceptions, a law wholly English, calculated for purposes of local policy, complicated with local establishments, and incapable, without great incongruity in its effect, of being transferred as it stands into the code of any other country:" see *Whicker v. Hume*.⁷

In India gifts of immovables to charity by will are regulated by the Indian Succession Act, 1865, by which, where there are near relations, the will must be executed twelve months before death: *Macdonald v. M.*⁸

As to Canada, see *Abbott v. Fraser*.⁹

Land, or the produce of land, in England cannot, of course, be devised to a charity in Scotland

¹ 1 Bro. C. C. 571.

² 2 Sw. 181.

³ 16 Ves. 330.

⁴ 1 Bro. C. C. 272.

⁵ 1 Ph. 185.

⁶ 2 Mer. 143.

⁷ 7 H. L. C. 124.

⁸ L. R. 14 Eq. 60.

⁹ L. R. 6 P. C. 96.

or Ireland: *Curtis v. Hutton*; ¹ and a bequest of money to be laid out in land in England or Scotland for a charity in Scotland, is void: *Att.-Gen. v. Mill*.²

The same rules as to construing bequests to charities liberally, and carrying them into effect *cy-près*, apply to Scotland as to England: *Bruce v. Presbytery of Deer*; ³ *Clephane v. Lord Provost of Edinburgh*.⁴

The Court of Session has in charity cases the same jurisdiction as the Court of Chancery in England: *University of Aberdeen v. Irving*.⁵

There is no rule in Scotland against marshalling in favour of a charity: *Macdonald v. Macdonald*.⁶

IRELAND.

As we have seen, the Act does not apply to Ireland. Down to the passing of that Act the law in both England and Ireland appears to have been the same in respect to alienations to charities.

The earlier Statutes of Mortmain, properly so called, were in effect extended to Ireland by Poyning's Act, 10 Hen. 7, c. 22. Devises to corporations were, as in England, invalid, the statute of 10 Car. 1 c. 2, s. 2, having the same effect for Ireland as the Wills Act, 34 & 35 Hen. 8, c. 5, had in England: *Att.-Gen. v. Flood*.⁷

¹ 14 Ves. 537.

⁴ L. R. 1 H. L., Sc. 417.

² 3 Russ. 328; 5 Bligh. N.S. 593; 2 Dow. & Cl. 393.

⁵ Ibid. 289.

⁶ L. R. 14 Eq. 60.

³ L. R. 1 H. L., Sc. 96.

⁷ Hayes, 611.

But devises to charities appear to have been at all times valid in Ireland as in England : *Incorporated Soc. v. Richards*.¹

Licences to individuals and corporations to alien, and also to purchase, acquire, take and hold lands, tenements, rents, and hereditaments in mortmain, are by the Irish Act, 32 Geo. 3, c. 31, grantable by the Crown.

The Irish Mortmain Act is 7 & 8 Vict. c. 97, which enacts (s. 16), that "no donation, devise, or bequest for pious or charitable uses shall be valid to create or convey in Ireland any estate in lands, tenements, or hereditaments for such use, unless the deed, will, or other instrument containing the same shall be duly executed three calendar months at least before the death of the person executing the same, and unless every such deed or instrument, not being a will, shall be duly registered in the office for registering deeds in the city of Dublin, within three calendar months after the execution thereof."

Commissioners of charitable donations for Ireland are appointed by this Act in the place of similar Commissioners appointed by 40 Geo. 3, c. 1 ; and the property belonging to the last-named Commissioners is vested in the new body (s. 11).

By sect. 12, the Commissioners are to sue for the recovery of charitable donations, devises, and bequests, wills withheld, concealed, or misapplied, and

¹ 1 Dr. & W. 258, 293.

to apply the same according to the intention of the donor.

By sect. 15, lands, tenements, hereditaments, goods and chattels may be granted by deed duly executed and attested by two witnesses, or by will, for building, enlarging, upholding, or furnishing any chapel or place of religious worship of persons professing the Roman Catholic religion, or in trust for any archbishop or bishop officiating in any district, or other person in holy orders of the Church of Rome, or having pastoral superintendence of any congregation of persons professing the Roman Catholic religion, and their successors, or for building a residence for his and their use; but nothing therein contained is to render lawful donations, devises, or bequests in favour of religious orders prohibited by 10 Geo. 4, c. 7: see *Sims v. Quinlan*.¹

It will be seen that this Act contains no restrictions on gifts or bequests of money, to be laid out in land, to charities in Ireland, and such bequests are valid: *Att.-Gen. v. Power*; ² and see *Curtis v. Hutton*,³ *Pollock v. Day*.⁴

So also money charged on land may, in Ireland, be bequeathed to charity: *Stewart v. Barton*.⁵

If a legacy be given by will in England to a

¹ 16 Ir. Ch. R. 195; affirmed on appeal, 17 Ir. Ch. R. 43.

² 1 Ball & B. 145.

³ 14 Ves. 540.

⁴ 14 Ir. Ch. R. 297-371.

⁵ Ir. R. 6 Eq. 215.

charity in Ireland, the Court of Chancery will not assume administration, but will order it to be paid to the Commissioners: *Collyer v. Burnett*.¹

An immediate bequest of money, to be expended in masses for testator's soul and the souls of his relatives, is valid, but not charitable: *Read v. Hodgens*; ² *Att.-Gen. v. Delaney*.³ But a bequest to a bishop and his successors to celebrate masses in perpetuity, is void: *Dillon v. Reilly*.⁴

In Ireland, legacies for charitable purposes are exempt from legacy duty, 47 Geo. 3, s. 1, c. 50; 5 & 6 Vict. c. 82: see *Att.-Gen. v. Hope's Exors.*; ⁵ *Att.-Gen. v. Bagot*; ⁶ and see *Cullen v. Att.-Gen. for Ireland*.⁷

¹ Tam. 79.

² 7 Ir. Eq. R. 17.

³ 10 Ir. R. Com. Law, 104.

⁴ Ir. R. 10 Eq. 152.

⁵ Ir. R. 2 Com. Law, 368.

⁶ 13 Ir. Com. Law Rep. 48.

⁷ L. R. 1 H. L. 190.

CHAPTER VII.

ADMINISTRATION OF CHARITIES.

CHARITIES are either established by charter as eleemosynary corporations or are managed by individual trustees, but management by individual trustees presents so many inconveniences that the Charity Commissioners are now, by 35 & 36 Vict. c. 24, s. 1, empowered, on the application of the trustees of any charity, to grant them incorporation.

Where a charity has been erected by charter, the right to execute the jurisdiction of a visitor over it results of common right to the founder or his heirs if a private person, or to the Crown if the charity is founded by the Crown: *Eden v. Foster*;¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Gaunt*.² The founder has power to nominate a special visitor, and questions may arise as to whether he has, in fact, done so or not. The governors of a school or the warden of a hospital are not necessarily the special visitors: *Eden v. Foster*;³ *Att.-Gen. v. Archbishop of York*.⁴ Where the Crown is the founder, or the heir of the founder, being the visitor, cannot be found or is

¹ 2 P. Wms. 326.³ 2 P. Wms. 326.² 3 Swan. 148.⁴ 2 R. & M. 468.

lunatic, the right of visitation is in the Crown, and in such cases the right is exercised by the Court of Chancery; see Lewin on Trustees, 6th ed., 465; *Att.-Gen. v. Dixie*.¹ The application in such cases is by petition to the Great Seal: *Re Christ Church*.²

The duty of the visitor is to see that the internal affairs of the charity are administered in accordance with the rules and regulations, and for this purpose he has very extensive powers, including the removal and appointment of governors or other corporators: *Att.-Gen. v. Earl of Clarendon*³ (*Harrow School Case*); *Whiston v. Dean and Chapter of Rochester*; *Att.-Gen. v. Magdalen College*.⁴

With the decisions of the visitor, unless shewn to have proceeded from corrupt motives, the Court of Chancery will not interfere; see cases above cited, and see *Ex parte Inge*; *Hayman v. Governors of Rugby*.⁵

The Court of Queen's Bench has the power by mandamus to compel the visitor to act.

In practice the duties of a visitor are now rarely exercised: *Att.-Gen. v. St. Cross Hospital*,⁶ and, in fact, it is often impossible to shew in whom the right of visitation resides, in which case the Court of Chancery, as representing the Crown, assumes the jurisdiction.

¹ 13 Ves. 519.

² L. R. 1 Ch. 526.

³ 17 Ves. 491.

⁴ 7 Ha. 532.

⁵ 10 Beav. 402.

⁶ 2 R. & M. 590.

⁷ L. R. 18 Eq. 28.

⁸ 17 Beav. 435.

The rights of special visitors, however, when existing, are to some extent preserved by recent legislation. Thus, when the Charity Commissioners have power to remove a schoolmaster or mistress, the consent of the visitor, if any, is required: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, s. 22. So where any order is made by them apportioning parish charities on division of a parish, notice is to be given to the visitor: 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 14. So, under the Grammar School Act, 3 & 4 Vict. c. 77, the visitor may be heard on application to the Court of Chancery for establishing schemes for the management of such schools; and by s. 9 their consent is required before several schools can be united. It is thought that in a work like the present it is unnecessary to refer further to the subject of visitors, but the reader is referred for further information on the subject to Tudor on Charities, chap. 4, ss. 2-3, and Lewin on Trustees, 6th ed. 463.

Where the property of the charity is misapplied, the Court of Chancery, which has always assumed, an exclusive jurisdiction in the administration of charitable trusts, will interfere whether there is a visitor or not: *Ex parte Berkhamstead School*; ¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Browne's Hospital*; ² *Att.-Gen. v. St. Cross Hospital*; ³ *Att.-Gen. v. Earl of Clarendon*.⁴

Property may, of course, be given to an existing

¹ 2 Ves. & B. 138.

³ 17 Beav. 435.

² 17 Sim. 137.

⁴ 17 Ves. 499.

eleemosynary corporation upon trusts which differ from those affecting the original property of such corporation. In such case the jurisdiction of the visitor over the original trust property will not be extended to that given upon different trusts, and the Court of Chancery undertakes the administration, as in cases where individuals are the trustees: *Green v. Rutherford*.¹

The intentions of the founder as shewn by the rules and regulations, in other words, the trusts declared of the charity estate, must be strictly observed by the trustees. Thus a trust for the poor of a particular parish cannot be applied for the benefit of another parish: *Att.-Gen. v. Brandreth*.²

So, where a chapel was vested in trustees for the use of the scholars attending a school, it was held that the revenues of the charity could not be applied to enlarge the chapel for the accommodation of the inhabitants of a hamlet by whom it had long been used: *Att.-Gen. v. Earl Mansfield*.³

So strictly, indeed, was the intention of the founder at one time followed, that it was held that "a free grammar school," being a school for teaching the learned languages only, no part of the funds could be applied to teaching modern languages, or writing, and arithmetic: *Att.-Gen. v. Whiteley*;⁴ and see *Att.-Gen. v. Dean of Christ*

¹ 1 Ves. Sen. 462.

³ 2 Russ. 501.

² 1 Y. & C. Ch. R. 200.

⁴ 11 Ves. 241.

Church.¹ In subsequent cases, however, more liberal views have prevailed, and it was held that writing and arithmetic might well be introduced into a scheme for regulating a free grammar school : *Att.-Gen. v. Ladyman*.² Now, by the Grammar Schools Act, 3 & 4 Vict. c. 77, the system of education in any grammar school is extended to other useful branches of literature and science, in addition to or (in the cases specified in the Act) in lieu of the Greek and Latin languages, or such other instruction as may be required by the laws of the foundation or the existing statutes : s. 1.

Generally speaking, property given for the benefit of the poor cannot be applied for those in receipt of parochial relief, thus indirectly benefiting the rich : *Att.-Gen. v. Corporation of Exeter*,³ *Att.-Gen. v. Wilkinson*.⁴ But in old charities there are many cases where the trusts are expressly declared to be for the benefit of the class for the relief of which provision is now made by the Poor Law, and in such cases the trusts must of course be observed : *Att.-Gen. v. Blizard*;⁵ *Att.-Gen. v. Mayor, &c., of Berwick*.⁶

The authority of Parliament is alone sufficient to justify the application of the funds of an existing

¹ Jac. 474.

² C. P. Cooper, 1837-38,
180-184.

³ 3 Russ. 397.

⁴ 1 Beav. 372.

⁵ 21 Beav. 233.

⁶ Tam. 239.

charity for a different purpose : *Att.-Gen. v. Market Bosworth School*.¹ The Charity Commissioners now have power to sanction schemes provisionally, which are then to be submitted to Parliament for approval : 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, ss. 54–60.

A corporation has an inherent power of making bye-laws for the regulation of its internal affairs, but in the case of their being trustees for a charity, no bye-law can of course be made which would tend to defeat the object of the trust : *Eden v. Foster* ;² nor can trustees having power under deed to make orders for the management of a charity alter the character of the charity : *Att.-Gen. v. Pearson*.³ Trustees for a charity can rarely be advised to act on their own responsibility in applying the funds in any other manner than in strict compliance with the terms of the trust. In some cases, however, the trustees have been held justified in departing from the strict letter of their trust. Thus where a fund was held upon trust for finding a master, the trustees were held justified in applying part of the revenues towards rebuilding and repairing the schoolroom and school-house, as otherwise they must be provided by the master himself : *Att.-Gen. v. Mayor of Stamford*.⁴ So where trustees of a school increased the salaries directed by the founder to be paid to the masters, the Court refused to order them to refund : *Att.-Gen. v.*

¹ 35 Beav. 305.

³ 3 Mer. 411.

² 2 P. Wms. 327.

⁴ 2 Swans. 592.

Dean of Christchurch,¹ and see *Att.-Gen. v. Mercers' Company*.²

Parish property, which is necessarily held for a charitable use, *Att.-Gen. v. Webster*,³ was often lost from there being no trustees; and to remedy this such property was, by 59 Geo. 3, c. 12, s. 17, vested in the churchwardens and overseers, not as a corporation, but as persons having a parliamentary succession in the nature of a corporation: *Smith v. Adkins*.⁴ For the cases on the construction of this Act see Lewin on Trustees, 6th ed., 467, note (1). By the statute 5 & 6 Wm. 4, c. 69, power to dispose of any workhouse land, or property belonging to the union or parish, or vested in trustees for it, is given to the guardians or overseers (s. 3); but this does not, it seems, give them the legal estate: *Doe v. Webster*.⁵

By 9 Geo. 1, c. 7, churchwardens and overseers were empowered to purchase workhouses for the poor, and further powers were given by statute 22 Geo. 3, c. 83, and the Act 59 Geo. 3, c. 12, before referred to. By 4 & 5 Wm. 4, c. 76, s. 21, these powers are to be exercised with consent of Poor Law Commissioners, and these Acts are amended and explained by statute 5 Vict. c. 18, which enacts (s. 2) among other enactments, that the power of disposition of lands shall not extend to

¹ 2 Russ. 321.

⁴ 8 M. & W. 362.

² 2 M. & K. 654.

⁵ 12 A. & E. 448.

³ L. R. 20 Eq. 483.

charitable donations not given for the general benefit of the parish.

By the Act 8 & 9 Vict. c. 70, for amending the Church Building Acts, where the Commissioners form a separate or district parish or chapelry, any charitable devises, &c., belonging to the remainder of the parish are to be apportioned, but this does not apply to property given for repair of the parish church: *Church Estate Charity, Wandsworth*.¹ See, too, as to construction of this Act, which gives the Court a discretionary power to apportion the charities or not, *Att.-Gen. v. Love*;² *Ex parte Incumbent of Brompton*;³ *Re Lambeth Charities*.⁴ By the Act 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, ss. 10, 11, power is given to the Charity Commissioners to apportion charities whose income does not exceed £30 after the division of parishes.

Where a school is a Church of England school, as will be the case not only where the founder has expressly so directed, but where he has done so by implication, as by directing it to be for the "promotion of godly learning," *Re Ilminster School*.⁵ Dissenters cannot properly be elected trustees; but if so elected, the Court will not on that ground only remove them: *Att.-Gen. v. Clifton*;⁶ and in the case last cited it was said by

¹ L. R. 6 Ch. 296.

⁵ 2 D. G. & J. 535.

² 23 Beav. 499.

⁶ 32 Beav. 596; but see *Re*

³ 5 D. G. & S. 626.

Burnham Schools, L. R. 17 Eq.

⁴ 22 L. J. (N.S.) Ch. 959. 241.

Lord Romilly that a Dissenter might, under peculiar circumstances, be elected schoolmaster, and the children of Dissenters may be admissible as scholars. See, too, *Att.-Gen. v. Calvert*.¹

Power to make schemes for the administration of the trusts of endowed schools was conferred on Commissioners appointed by the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, 32 & 33 Vict. c. 56; continued 37 & 38 Vict. c. 87.

Where a charity, as a chapel, is founded by numerous subscribers, a declaration of the trusts made by the trustees about the date of the foundation is *primâ facie* evidence of the intention of the founders: *Att.-Gen. v. Clapham*.²

Long usage may be accepted as evidence of the trusts of any charity: *Att.-Gen. v. Murdoch*,³ and this principle is now distinctly recognised as to chapels and schools of Dissenters by the Act 7 & 8 Vict. c. 45. See *Att.-Gen. v. Ward*;⁴ and as to Roman Catholic charities by the Act 23 & 24 Vict. c. 134, s. 5.

So, too, contemporaneous usage may be used in construing an ambiguous instrument: *Att.-Gen. v. Corporation of Rochester*;⁵ but not to contradict the clear meaning: *Ibid.*

Parol evidence is admissible to shew in what sense expressions are used in a deed: *Att.-Gen. v.*

¹ 23 Beav. 255.

⁴ 6 Ha. 483.

² 4 D. G. M. & G. 626.

⁵ 5 D. G. M. & G. 797.

³ 1 D. G. M. & G. 86.

Clapham; ¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Shore*; ² *Drummond v. Att.-Gen.* ³

Trustees of a charity had no power to sell the lands: *Att.-Gen. v. Kerr*; ⁴ and for the same reasons leases of lands held on charitable trusts may be set aside if granted for long terms, as 999 years, or as improvident, if reversionary, or made by the trustees to themselves, or at an undervalue. In the case of husbandry leases, no lease should be made for more than twenty-one years, or in the case of building leases for more than ninety-nine years: Lewin, 476, 6th ed. Now the Commissioners have power to sanction building, mining, and other leases: 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, s. 21. A custom to renew gave no right to the lessees capable of being enforced: *Att.-Gen. v. St. John's Hospital*; ⁵ see *Clayton v. Att.-Gen.*; ⁶ and a covenant for perpetual renewal cannot be enforced against a charity, as such covenant will be a breach of trust: *Lydiatt v. Foach*; ⁷ *Magdalen Coll. Case*; ⁸ *Watson v. Hemsworth Hospital*.⁹ See, too, statute 13 Eliz. c. 10, *Moore v. Clench*.¹⁰ Power to sell lands to railway companies, and

¹ 4 D. G. M. & G. 591.

² 9 Cl. & Fin. 355.

³ 1 D. & W. 353; 2 H. L. C. 837.

⁴ 2 Beav. 420; see now 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 29, prohibiting sales, mortgages, or leases by trustees except

such leases as therein mentioned.

⁵ L. R. 1 Ch. 92.

⁶ 1 C. P. Cooper, 137.

⁷ 2 Ver. 410.

⁸ 11 Rep. 66 b.

⁹ 14 Ves. 324.

¹⁰ 1 Ch. D. 447.

for other public purposes, has, however, been expressly conferred on trustees for charities. See Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, s. 7, and 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, ss. 24, 25, 26, and see 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 32; and now the Charity Commissioners may sanction the sale or exchange of any lands held on charitable trusts or release of any rent-charges, but this does not interfere with the powers given the trustees for railway or public purposes: see 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 29.

By 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, it is enacted (s. 12) that where the trustees or persons acting in the administration of any charity have power to determine on any sale, exchange, partition, mortgage, lease, or other disposition of any property of the charity, a majority of those trustees, or persons acting in the administration of any charity, who are present at a meeting of their body duly constituted, and vote on the question shall have, and be deemed to have always had, full power to execute and do all such assurances, acts, and things as may be requisite for carrying any such sale, &c. into effect, and all such assurances, acts, and things shall have the same effect as if they were respectively executed and done by all such trustees or persons for the time being, and by the official trustee of charity lands. See, also, the earlier Act, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, s. 16, enabling a majority of two-thirds to bind the legal estate, under which many conveyances have probably been executed.

The moneys arising from a sale or exchange under the above Acts may, with consent of the Commissioners, be laid out in other lands without a licence, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 35. The conveyance should be attested by two witnesses, and enrolled pursuant to 9 Geo. 2, c. 36.

As the bringing of fresh land into mortmain is not favoured, the Court will not generally sanction the investment of accumulations of charitable funds in land: *Att.-Gen. v. Wilson*.¹ But in a proper case it will be allowed, as for the enlargement of a school: *Att.-Gen. v. Mansfield*,² and see 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, s. 27, and 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 41, giving to incorporated trustees of charities power in certain cases to purchase lands, the powers (other than compulsory) of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, as to conveyances from persons under disability being extended to such purchases.

In every case where land is first brought into mortmain the deed must comply with the Act 9 Geo. 2, c. 36: *Re Christ's Hospital*:³ *Doe d. Graham v. Hawkins*.⁴

It was at first considered that the Statute of Limitations, 2 & 3 Wm. 4, c. 27, did not apply to charities; but it is now settled that an action to recover land or rent belonging to a charity must be brought within twenty years from the time when the right to bring such action accrued: *Mag-*

¹ 2 Keen, 680.

² 14 Sim. 601.

³ 12 W. R. 669.

⁴ 2 Q. B. Rep. 212.

dalen Coll. v. Att.-Gen.; ¹ *Att.-Gen. v. Davey*.² In the latter case, it was held that a lease for five hundred years was equally with a conveyance of the fee unimpeachable after the time fixed by the Statute of Limitations had elapsed; see, too, *Att.-Gen. v. Payne*.³ This rule, however, does not apply to leases which are voidable under the statute 13 Eliz. c. 10, such leases being valid only as against the maker and his successors until some such successor elect to avoid them: *Governors of Magdalen Hospital v. Knotts*.⁴

A purchaser for valuable consideration without notice, of lands held upon a charitable trust, is equally with such a purchaser of lands held on a private trust protected in Equity: see the Statute 43 Eliz. c. 4, s. 6; *Att.-Gen. v. Wilkins*.⁵ A volunteer, however, or a purchaser with notice, is in no better position than the trustee from whom he claims unless the Statute of Limitations applies: *Att.-Gen. v. Hall*.⁶

In cases of express trust for charities, as for individuals, the Statute of Limitations does not begin to run until there has been an alienation for valuable consideration: *Commrs. of Charitable Donations v. Wybrants*.⁷

In cases of fraud, so long as the fraud is not, or

¹ 6 H. L. Ca. 189.

² 4 D. G. & J. 136.

³ 27 Beav. 168.

⁴ 5 Ch. D. 175.

⁵ 17 Beav. 285.

⁶ 16 Beav. 388.

⁷ 2 J. & L. 182.

could not, with the use of due diligence, have been discovered, the statute does not begin to run until discovery: *Vane v. Vane*.¹

Where a charity estate has been improperly sold to a purchaser, with notice by the trustees, either the estate may be followed, or the money in the hands of trustees, or laid out by them: *Att.-Gen. v. Newcastle*.²

There is no precise limit for which trustees who have misapplied trust funds may be made to account, and in each case the Court is guided in directing an account by the particular circumstances: *Att.-Gen. v. Mayor of Exeter*; ³ *Att.-Gen. v. Brewers' Co.*; ⁴ *Att.-Gen. v. Corp. of Stafford*; ⁵ *Att.-Gen. v. Newbury*; ⁶ and where the misapplication of charitable funds has not been wilful, but from misunderstanding, the account will not, it seems, be carried back beyond the date of the information where hardships would result from carrying it back to an earlier date: *Att.-Gen. v. Corp. of Exeter*; ⁷ *Att.-Gen. v. Drapers' Co.*; ⁸ *Att.-Gen. v. Christ's Hospital*; ⁹ *Att.-Gen. v. Pretymann*; ¹⁰ *Att.-Gen. v. Wax Chandlers' Co.*¹¹

Where a decree is made declaring that a corporation is liable to make good a breach of trust,

¹ L. R. 8 Ch. 383.

⁶ 3 My. & K. 647.

² 5 Beav. 307; 12 Cl. & F. 402.

⁷ 2 Russ. 45; 3 Russ. 395.

⁸ 4 Beav. 67.

³ Jac. 443; 2 Russ. 362.

⁹ Ibid. 73.

⁴ 1 Mer. 495.

¹⁰ Ibid. 462.

⁵ 1 Russ. 547.

¹¹ L. R. 6 H. L. 1.

it must be enforced by sequestration : *Att.-Gen. v. Earl Retford*.¹

In cases of charitable trusts the Court exercises a wide discretion, discouraging extravagant and unprofitable litigation : *Att.-Gen. v. Shearman*.²

Compromises of claims by or against a charity are frequently made with the sanction of the *Att.-Gen.*, and now of the Charity Commissioners : *Att.-Gen. v. Corporation of Exeter*;³ *Att.-Gen. v. Pretymen*;⁴ *Att.-Gen. v. Boucherett*;⁵ 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, s. 23 ; 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 31.

The Court shews more indulgence in the case of breaches of charitable trusts than in those where individuals are beneficially interested : see *Att.-Gen. v. Brettingham*;⁶ and this is especially the case where a corporation is trustee for the charity : *Att.-Gen. v. Caius College*.⁷ Where, however, trustees who have benefited by their breach of trust improperly defend a suit for remedying such breach, they may be made to bear the costs : *Att.-Gen. v. Christ's Hospital*.⁸

It does not fall within the scope of this treatise to give any detailed account of the practice in suits relating to charities. The regular and ordinary course of proceeding is by information in the name of the *Att.-Gen.*

¹ 3 My. & Cr. 484.

² 2 Beav. 104.

³ 2 Russ. 370.

⁴ 4 Beav. 462.

⁵ 25 Beav. 116.

⁶ 3 Beav. 91.

⁷ 2 Keen, 150, 169.

⁸ 4 Beav. 73.

By Sir Samuel Romilly's Act, 52 Geo. 3, c. 101, a summary mode of procedure on petition by two persons interested, allowed by the Att.-Gen., was introduced in cases where the direction or order of a Court of Equity was required in the administration of charitable trusts.

This mode of proceeding applies only to plain and simple cases, where the opinion or direction of the Court is required: *Re Manchester New Coll.*;¹ *Corporation of Ludlow v. Greenhouse*;² and the restricted construction placed on this Act has, it is believed, led to its being little resorted to in practice. For the cases, however, where such procedure may be adopted, see Dan. Ch. Pr., 5th ed., 1761; Lewin on Trustees, 6th ed., 757, where it will be seen that the Act will apply in cases where the appointment of new trustees, or the sanction of the Court to a sale of land belonging to a charity, or the apportionment of the charities belonging to a parish, where such parish has been divided: *Re Church Estate Charity, Wandswoth*;³ *Re West Ham Charities*.⁴ Applications under the Grammar Schools Act, 3 & 4 Vict. c. 77, may also be made under the Act of 52 Geo. 3, c. 101.

By ss. 28 & 30 of the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, power to make orders in Chambers as to the removal or appointment of trustees or giving other relief in the case of

¹ 16 Beav. 610.

³ L. R. 6 Ch. 296.

² 1 Bligh. N.S. 17.

⁴ 2 D. G. & Sm. 218.

charities, the income of which amounts to £30, was conferred on the Judges of the Court of Chancery; or as to charities within the City of London, where the income is under £30; and similar power is given to the Judges of the Palatine Court of Lancaster in cases within the Duchy. Where the income does not exceed £100, such orders are not to be subject to appeal (s. 28): *Re Charity for Prisoners*.¹ Where the income is under £30, the charity not being in London, by ss. 32–38 similar power was given to the District County Court, or Court of Bankruptcy; and by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, s. 11, the jurisdiction of these Courts is extended to cases where the income does not exceed £50. The certificate of the Commissioners is, by s. 44 of the Act of 1853, made evidence as to the amount of the annual income of a charity.

The Charity Commissioners, however, are empowered by s. 34, when two or more district Courts of Bankruptcy, or County Courts, have concurrent jurisdiction, to direct in which the application shall be made, or to direct the application to be made to a Judge in Chancery, and no order of a Bankruptcy or County Court is valid without their approval: see Act of 1853, ss. 35–37. Sections 39, 40, regulate appeals to be made with consent of the Commissioners. Such appeals may be heard in Chambers. By s. 41 the jurisdiction is not to extend to determining questions of adverse title.

¹ L. R. 8 Ch. 199.

By 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, the powers of making such orders as had been given by the previous Act to the Judges in Chambers, or the Bankruptcy or County Courts, may be exercised by the Commissioners; where the income of the charity amounts to £50 or upwards, such orders can only be made on application of the trustees: ss 2-4.

The jurisdiction thus given is not to be exercised where the Commissioners think the case more fit for the decision of the Courts; s. 5. *Re Burnham Schools*.¹

As to appeals, see s. 8, and 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, s. 10.

By s. 13 of the Act 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, magistrates are empowered to give possession of property of the charity held over by schoolmasters or officers, or recipients of the benefit of charity.

Official trustees of charitable funds are appointed by the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853, s. 51, and trustees or others holding annuities, stocks, &c., for a charity, may be ordered by the Court or a Judge to transfer or deposit them with such trustees.

See also, as to the powers and duties of such trustees, s. 52 of the Act of 1853, and 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, ss. 12, 17-29, and 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, ss. 12, 17, 18, 23.

The official trustee of charity lands is appointed by s. 47 of the Act of 1853, amended by

¹ L. R. 17 Eq. 241.

18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 15, for the purpose of taking, holding, and conveying lands of a charity, and the lands of a charity may be ordered to vest in him, and revested in the trustees (ss. 48, 49), where, on the appointment of new trustees, a vesting order is requisite. By s. 50 he is declared to be a bare trustee. See also 13 & 14 Vict. c. 28, as to appointments of new trustees of lands held for religious or educational purposes, enacting that such lands shall vest without a conveyance.

The title-deeds of a charity may be deposited in a repository provided by the Charity Commissioners: see Act of 1853, s. 53; and see 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, s. 19, empowering the Board to require deeds to be deposited.

Where trustees of a charity have power to dismiss a minister, or schoolmaster, they must act with fairness, and give due notice to such person of the charges against him, and an opportunity to exculpate himself: *Dean v. Bennett*;¹ *Re Fremington Sch.*;² *Holme v. Guy*.³

By 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, s. 13, the majority of the trustees of a charity may bring actions.

By the Judicature Act, 1875, the execution of charitable trusts is assigned to the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice.

¹ L. R. 6 Ch. 489. ² 10 Jur. 512. ³ M. R. 3rd Dec. 1877.

CHAPTER VIII.

THE CHARITY COMMISSIONERS.

REFERENCE has already more than once been made to the powers of the Charity Commissioners; but the administration of charitable trusts is now to so great an extent subject to their direction, that their position claims a separate notice.

The Commissioners were appointed under an Act 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853. Additional Commissioners were created by 37 & 38 Vict. c. 87.

By s. 9, the Board may inquire into the management and administration of any charity; and by s. 10 they may require accounts from trustees of any charity: see *Sir R. Peel's School at Tamworth*;¹ and 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, *Re Meyricke Fund*.²

By s. 16, the Board may, on the application of any trustees, give their opinion and advice as to the administration of any charity, and trustees acting on such opinions and advice are relieved from responsibility.

By sect. 17, no suit, petition, or other proceeding

¹ L. R. 3 Ch. 543.

² L. R. 13 Eq. 269; 7 Ch. 500.

(not being an application in a suit or matter actually pending) for obtaining any relief, order, or direction concerning any charity is to be brought without notice to the Board, and their sanction being obtained: *Re Watford Local Board*; ¹ *Re Bingley Free School*; ² *Hodgson v. Forster*; ³ *Holme v. Guy*; ⁴ and see *Braund v. Earl Devon*.⁵ As to what is a matter pending, *Re Jarvis's Charity*,⁶ *Re Ford's Charity*,⁷ which shew that where a final order has been made by the Court, on petition or otherwise, any further application must be with the sanction of the Commissioners.

Such sanction is not required for payment into Court of money belonging to a charity under the Trustee Relief Act, or a railway, nor for any subsequent dealing with such money: *Re St. Giles Volunteer Corps*⁸; *Re Lister's Hospital*.⁹

It seems that where a fund partly belongs to a charity exempt from the jurisdiction of the Commissioners, their sanction is not required: *Re Meyrick*.¹⁰

By s. 18, the right of the Att.-Gen. to act *ex officio* is preserved.

By s. 19, the Board may direct an inquiry by

¹ 2 Jur. N.S. 1045.

² 2 Drew. 285.

³ W. N. 1877, p. 74.

⁴ 5 Ch. D. 901.

⁵ L. R. 3 Ch. 800.

⁶ 1 Drew. & S. 97.

⁷ 3 Drew. 324.

⁸ 25 Beav. 813.

⁹ 6 D. G. M. & G. 184.

¹⁰ 24 L. J. Ch. 669.

an inspector, and may direct any suit or other proceeding, on the report of such inspector; and by s. 20, they may certify any case to the Att.-Gen. as being a case in which legal proceedings should be taken.

Sect. 21 empowers the Commissioners to sanction leases, and to sanction the raising of moneys for improvements; and see 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, s. 15.

By s. 22, they may dismiss any schoolmaster, schoolmistress, or officer of a charity, with consent of the special visitor, if any: see 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, s. 6, as to notice, and s. 14 as to dismissal of such officers by the trustees of the charity.

By s. 23, they may sanction compromises of suits, extended by 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 21, to claims against charities.

The provisions as to leases, sales, and exchanges, management and improvement, purchase of lands, and raising moneys for improvement have been already referred to, as have also the provisions giving to Judges in Chambers, and to the Bankruptcy and County Courts, power to make orders as to administration of charitable trust.

By s. 46, the rights and privileges of the Church of England in charities for the exclusive or special benefit of members of that Church, are preserved.

The provisions as to the official trustee of charity

lands and the official trustee of charitable funds have also been already noticed.

Sects. 54-60 provide for the sanction by the Board of schemes requiring the authority of Parliament.

Sect. 61, amended by 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 43, regulates the manner in which accounts are to be delivered to the Commissioners by trustees of charities.

By s. 64, and 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 46, disputes may be referred by charities, whether exempt or not, to the decision of the Commissioners, whose award may be made a rule of the Court of Chancery.

The Act applies only to endowed charities in England or Wales; see s. 66, and 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124, s. 48.

The powers of the Commissioners are extended, explained, and further provisions are made as to the administration of charities by 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124 (the Charitable Trusts Amendment Act, 1855); by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136 (the Charitable Trusts Act, 1860); and by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110 (the Charitable Trusts Act, 1869); of which the principal have been already noticed in the chapter on Administration.

By 23 & 24 Vict. c. 136, s. 10, the jurisdiction of the Commissioners is extended to charities vested in corporations for their own benefit.

Exempted charities may petition the Commis-

sioners to have the benefit of the Charitable Trusts Act, 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, s. 14; and see 16 & 17 Vict. c. 137, s. 63.

By s. 62 the universities and colleges of Oxford and Cambridge, &c., cathedral or collegiate churches, Roman Catholic and unendowed institutions, Queen Anne's Bounty, the British Museum, friendly societies, and savings banks are exempted from the operation of the Act, as also Roman Catholic churches, but they are now brought within the Act; see 22 & 23 Vict. c. 50, and 23 & 24 Vict. c. 134; and provisions are made as to charities supported partly by endowment and partly by voluntary subscriptions; see *Re Wilson*,¹ *Hamilton v. Spottiswoode*;² but the exemption is not to extend to cathedral, collegiate, chapter, or other schools; and see *Att.-Gen. v. Sidney Sussex College*,³ The colleges of Eton and Winchester are exempted by s. 49 of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 124.

"Endowment" means an endowment permanently invested: *Clergymen's Widows, &c., Charities v. Sutton*;⁴ and a legacy given generally to a charity unendowed and supported by voluntary contributions is not within the Act: *In re Wilson*.⁵

By 37 & 38 Vict. c. 87, the powers of the Commissioners of endowed schools, under the Endowed

¹ 19 Beav. 594.

² 15 W. R. 118.

³ 4 Ch. 722 *et inf.*

⁴ 27 Beav. 651; 29 L. J. Ch. 393.

⁵ 19 Beav. 594.

Schools Act, 1869, were transferred to the Charity Commissioners.

The powers of making schemes as to endowed schools were, by the Act of 1869, to be exercised before the 31st of December, 1872, continued to the 29th of June, 1875, by 38 & 39 Vict. c. 29.

By 25 & 26 Vict. c. 112, no provision contained in any private Act of Parliament, or decree or order of the Court of Chancery for the appointment or removal of the trustees of any charity, or for or relating to the sale, exchange, leasing, disposal, or improvement of any property, by or under the order or with the approval of the Court of Chancery, shall (in the absence of any express directions to the contrary to be contained in any future Act of Parliament, order, or decree) exclude or impair any jurisdiction or authority which might otherwise be properly exercised for the like purposes by the Charity Commissioners.

I N D E X.

- ACCOUNTS, Charity Commissioners may require, 92
- ADMINISTRATION OF CHARITABLE TRUSTS, 73
 jurisdiction of Court of Chancery, 75
 assigned to Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, 91
- ADMINISTRATION SUIT, costs in, 63
- ATTESTATION OF CONVEYANCES, 42
- ATTORNEY-GENERAL,
 information by, 87
 right to act *ex officio* preserved by Charitable Trusts Acts, 93
- BENEVOLENCE not equivalent to charity, 26
- BEQUESTS TO CHARITIES, 30-39
- BREACH OF TRUST, remedies for, 75, 86, 87
- BRITISH MUSEUM,
 exempt from Mortmain Act, 64
 " " Charitable Trusts Acts, 96
- BUILDING,
 bequests for; when void, 32, 33
 " when valid, 36, 37
- BYE-LAWS, power of corporations to make, 78
- CANADA, bequests to charities in, 68
- CHARITABLE USES,
 pious uses, branch of, 1
 early recognition of, 9
 statute of, 9
 favourably interpreted, 10
 what are, 16, 17
 what are not, 21, 27

- CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, what, exempt from Act, 9 Geo. 2, c. 36, .
64-96
- CHARITABLE TRUSTEES, duties of, 76, 78, 91
- CHARITIES, administration of, 73
- CHARITY COMMISSIONERS,
 appointment of, 92
 duties and powers of, 92-97
- CHURCH, gifts of land to, restricted, 1, 2, 3
- CHURCH BUILDING, bequests for, 32, 33
- CHURCH BUILDING ACTS, 66-80
- CHURCH ENDOWMENT, bequests for, 32
- COLLEGES, Eton and other, exempt, 64-96
- CONSTRUCTION OF ALIENATIONS TO CHARITIES, 47, 63.
- CONVEYANCES TO CHARITIES, 41, 47
- CORPORATIONS,
 alienations to, in mortmain, 1
 may be charitable trustees, 2
 lay, restrictions on holding land by, 5
 licences to trading, 7
 devises to, 7
- CROWN,
 right of, to grant licences, 7
 ,, to dispose by letters missive of charitable bequests, 54
- CY-PRES, doctrine of, where applicable, 50, 54, 55
- DEATH OF GRANTOR WITHIN TWELVE MONTHS, when gift invalidated
 by, 42
- DEBENTURES, 38, 39
- DEBENTURE STOCK, 39
- DEEDS (Charity Title Deeds), deposit of, 91
- DEVISES TO CHARITY, void, 30
- DISSENTERS (Protestant), Trusts for, valid, 28
 (Jews) ,, , 29
 (R. Catholics) ,, , 29
 (Unitarians) ,, , 29
- DONORS TO CHARITIES,
 invalid reservations to, 44
 valid reservations to, 45

- ECCLIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS**, grants and devises to, 67
EDUCATION, grants of land to promote, 67
ENDOWMENT,
 meaning of term in Charitable Trusts Acts, 96
 bequests for, valid, 32
ENROLMENT OF DEEDS, &c., provisions as to, 43, 44
EVIDENCE, PAROL, when admitted, 49
EXEMPTION FROM MORTMAIN ACT, charitable institutions entitled to, 64

FORFEITURE, right of Crown, 6
FOUNDERS, intentions of, to be observed, 76
FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, 96

GUARDIANS OF THE POOR, bequests to, when void, 15

HEIR, when entitled to void gift, 61
HOSPITALS,
 are charities, 17
 bequests to, when void, 32

INDIA,
 bequests to charities in, 68
 Mortmain Act not extend to, 68
INTENTION, to give the property to charity must be clear, 27
INVALID GIFTS,
 how disposed of, 62, 63
 gifts inseparably connected with, fail, 36, 58
IRELAND, Mortmain Act not extend to, 68, 69, 70
IRISH MORTMAIN ACT, 70, 71

JEWS, disabilities of, removed, 29

LAND,
 devises of, to charity void, 11
 bequest of mortgages of, void, 35
 bequest of money to be laid out in purchase of, 35
LAND TAX, bequests for redemption of, 37
LEASEHOLDS OR COPYHOLDS, devise of, void, 30
LEASES, 82

LEGACY DUTY, 37

LICENSES: in mortmain, 6, 70

MARSHALLING ASSETS, 59

MASSSES, bequests for, 72

MISDESCRIPTION OF OBJECT OF GIFT, 48, 49

MORTGAGE OF LAND,

bequests of, void, 35

bequest of money to be invested in, 35

bequest for paying off mortgage on lands of charity, 35

MORTMAIN,

meaning of term, 1

early statutes of, 2

licenses in, 6

ditto in Ireland, 70

MORTMAIN ACTS,

effect of, 6

MUSEUM, PUBLIC, grants and devises of land for, 66

NEXT-OF-KIN, when entitled to void bequest, 61

PARISH LANDS, 79

PARK, PUBLIC, grants and devises of land for, 66

PERPETUITY, rules as to, not applicable to charities, 22, 53

PERSONALTY,

bequests of, when void, 36

impure—examples of, 37, 38

POOR, gifts for, application of, 77

POOR RELATIONS, bequests for the benefit of, 22, 23

PUBLIC BENEFIT, charitable gifts must be for, 19, 20, 21

QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 15, 31

not subject to Charitable Trusts Act, 96

QUA EMPTORES, Statute of, 4

RELIGIOUS PURPOSES, grants of land for, 67

RENTS, gift of, 36

- RESERVATIONS for benefit of grantor, 44, 45
- RESIDUARY LEGATEE, when entitled, 61, 62
- ROMAN CATHOLICS (R. C. Charities Act), 24, 25, 44
 - disabilities of, removed, 29
- SALE OF LANDS OF CHARITY, 82, 83
- SAVINGS BANKS, exempt from Charitable Trusts Acts, 96
- SCHEMES,
 - for charities, where required, 51, 52
 - for endowed schools, 97
- SCHOOLMASTER, dismissal of, 93
- SCHOOLS,
 - gifts of sites for, 42, 66
 - Church of England, 80
 - endowed, 81, 96, 97
- SCOTLAND, Mortmain Act not extended to, 68, 69
- SECRET TRUSTS, devises on, 39, 40
- SHARES,
 - (New River) real estate, 33
 - (Bath Navigation) ditto, 33
 - when real estate, 33
 - when personalty, 33
- STATUTES, LIST OF
 - 9 Hen. 3, c. 36 (Mortmain), 2
 - 7 Edw. 1, st. 2, c. 1 (*De Religiosis Viris*), 3
 - 18 Edw. 1 (*Quia Emptores*), 4
 - 25 Edw. 1, c. 36.. 2
 - 27 Edw. 1, st. 2 (Mortmain), 6
 - 34 Edw. 1, st. 3 (ditto), 7
 - 15 Rich. 2, c. 5 (ditto), 5
 - 10 Hen. 7, c. 22 (Poynings's Act, Ireland), 69
 - 23 Hen. 8, c. 10 (Mortmain), 5, 23
 - 27 Henry 8, c. 10 (Uses), 5
 - 34 & 35 Hen. 8, c. 5.. 7, 10, 69
 - 1 Edw. 6, c. 14.. 24
 - 13 Eliz. c. 10.. 82, 85
 - 18 Eliz. c. 4 (Charitable Uses), 7, 9, 16, 17
 - _____, s. 6.. 85
 - 10 Car. 1, c. 2 (Wills, Ireland), s. 2.. 69
 - 1 Will. & Mary, c. 18 (Toleration Act), 28

STATUTES, LIST OF—*continued.*

- 7 & 8 Will. 3, c. 37 (Mortmain), 7
- 9 Geo. 1, c. 7 (Poor), 79
- 9 Geo. 2, c. 36 (Mortmain), 11, 13, 14, 15, 41
- 17 Geo. 2, c. 29 (Foundling Hospital), 64
- 26 Geo. 2, c. 22 (British Museum), 64
- 19 Geo. 3, c. 23 (Bath Infirmary), 64
- 19 Geo. 3, c. 44, s. 2 (Dissenters), 28
- 22 Geo. 3, c. 83 (Poor), 79
- 32 Geo. 3, c. 31 (Ireland), 70
- 40 Geo. 3, c. 1 (Ireland), ss. 11, 12, 15..70, 71
- 42 Geo. 3, c. 116 (Land Tax—Mortmain), 37
- 43 Geo. 3, c. 107 (Queen Anne's Bounty), 64
- 43 Geo. 3, c. 108 (Church Building), 66
- 45 Geo. 3, c. 101 (Universities—Mortmain), 14
- 47 Geo. 3, c. 50 (Ireland), s. 1..72
- 51 Geo. 3, c. 115 (Mortmain), 66
- 52 Geo. 3, c. 101 (Sir S. Romilly's Act), 88
- 53 Geo. 3, c. 160 (Dissenters), 29
- 59 Geo. 3, c. 12 (Poor), s. 17..79
- 5 Geo. 4, c. 39 (British Museum), 64
- 6 Geo. 4, c. 20 (Westminster Hospital), 64
- 9 Geo. 4, c. 85 (Mortmain), 43
- 10 Geo. 4, c. 7 (Roman Catholics), 29, 71
- 10 Geo. 4, c. 25 (Greenwich Hospital), 64
- 2 & 3 Will. 4, c. 27 (Limitations) 84
- 2 & 3 Will. 4, c. 115 (Roman Catholics—Mortmain), 29
- 4 Will. 4, c. 38 (St. George's Hospital), 64
- 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76 (Poor), s. 21..79
- 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 69 (Poor), 79
- 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 26 (Wills), s. 2..8
- 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 26, s. 25..62
- 3 & 4 Vict. c. 77 (Grammar Schools), 75, 77, 88
- 4 & 5 Vict. c. 38..42, 67
- 5 Vict. c. 18, s. 2..79
- 5 & 6 Vict. c. 82..72
- 6 & 7 Vict. c. 37, s. 22 (Ecclesiastical Commissioners), 67
- 7 & 8 Vict. c. 37..42, 67
- 7 & 8 Vict. c. 45 (Dissenters' Chapels Act), 81
- 7 & 8 Vict, c. 97 (Mortmain—Ireland), 70, 71
- 8 Vict. c. 18 (Lands Clauses Consolidation), s. 7..83, 84
- 8 & 9 Vict. c. 70 (Church Building), 80
- 9 & 10 Vict. c. 59 (Dissenters), 29

STATUTES, LIST OF—*continued*.

12 & 13 Vict. c. 49..42, 67

13 & 14 Vict. c. 28..91

15 & 16 Vict. c. 49..42, 67

16 & 17 Vict. c. 137 (Charitable Trusts Act, 1853), s. 9..92, 93
 _____, ss. 10, 16, 17, 18,

19..94

_____, s. 20..94
 _____, s. 21..82, 94
 _____, s. 22..75, 94
 _____, s. 23..87, 94
 _____, s. 27..84
 _____, ss. 28-30..88, 89
 _____, ss. 32-38..89
 _____, s. 34..89
 _____, s. 35..84
 _____, ss. 35-37..89
 _____, s. 39..40
 _____, s. 41..84
 _____, s. 44..89
 _____, s. 46..94
 _____, s. 47..90
 _____, ss. 51-52..90
 _____, s. 53..91
 _____, ss. 54-60..78, 95
 _____, ss. 61, 64, 66..95
 _____, s. 63..96

18 & 19 Vict. c. 124 (Charitable Trusts Amendment Act, 1855)
 ss. 10, 11..80

_____, ss. 12, 17-29..90
 _____, s. 15-91
 _____, s. 21..94
 _____, s. 29, 32..83
 _____, s. 31..87
 _____, s. 35..84
 _____, s. 41..84
 _____, ss. 43-46..95
 _____, s. 49..96

22 & 23 Vict. c. 50..96

23 & 24 Vict. c. 134 (Roman Catholic Charities), 24, 25, 29, 44,
 81, 96

23 & 24 Vict. c. 136 (Charitable Trusts Act, 1860)..83, 90, 91

24 Vict. c. 9, s. 1..45, 46

STATUTES, LIST OF—*continued.*

- 24 Vict. c. 9, ss. 2, 4..44, 90
- 24 Vict. c. 9, s. 3..43, 45
- 24 & 26 Vict. c. 9, s. 1..80
- 25 & 26 Vict. c. 17..43, 44, 45
- 26 & 27 Vict. c. 106..44
- 27 Vict. c. 13..43, 44
- 27 & 28 Vict. c. 15, s. 4..45
- 29 & 30 Vict. c. 57..43, 44
- 31 & 32 Vict. c. 44, ss. 2, 3..43, 44
- 32 & 33 Vict. c. 56 (Endowed Schools), 81
- 32 & 33 Vict. c. 110, s. 10..90
- _____, s. 12..83
- _____, s. 13..91
- 33 & 34 Vict. c. 34..35
- 34 Vict. c. 13..66
- 35 & 36 Vict. c. 24 (Charitable Trustees Incorporation Act, 1872)..43, 73
- 37 & 38 Vict. c. 87 (Endowed Schools), 81-92, 96, 97
- 38 & 39 Vict. c. 29..97
- 38 & 39 Vict. c. 77 (Judicature), 91

SUPERSTITIOUS USES, gifts to, void, 25

TITHES, 34

TITLE DEEDS (Charity), deposit of, 91

TOMBS OR MONUMENTS, bequests for maintaining, unless in a church, void, 18.

TRANSFER OF STOCKS TO CHARITIES, 41

TRUST FUNDS, misapplication of, 86

TRUSTEES, CHARITABLE,

- appointment of new, 89, 90
- duties of, 78

TRUSTEES, CHARITY,

- powers of Court over, 86, 87
- discretion of, 49, 61
- may obtain incorporation, 76

TRUSTS, SECRET, devises on, 39, 40

UNCERTAINTY,

- as to amount of gift, 27, 36, 58
- as to the charity intended, 48, 49

UNITARIANS, disabilities of, removed, 28

UNIVERSITIES exempt from Act, 64-96

USAGE admitted as evidence of charitable trusts, 81

USES, STATUTE OF, 5

VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, what is, 44, 45

VESTING OF LANDS IN NEW TRUSTEES, 90

VISITORS,

 duties of, 73, 74

 special rights of, 75

VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES TO CHARITIES, 41

WORKHOUSES, purchase of sites for, 79

LONDON :
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

A CATALOGUE
OF
LAW WORKS
PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY
S T E V E N S
AND
H A Y N E S,
Late Publishers, Booksellers & Exporters,
BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR,
LONDON.

BOOKS BOUND IN THE BEST BINDINGS.

Works in all Classes of Literature supplied to Order.

FOREIGN BOOKS IMPORTED.

LIBRARIES VALUED FOR PROBATE, PARTNERSHIP,
AND OTHER PURPOSES.

LIBRARIES OR SMALL COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS PURCHASED.

*A large Stock of Reports of the various Courts of England, Ireland,
and Scotland, always on hand.*

Catalogues and Estimates Furnished, and Orders Promptly Executed.

NOTE.—To avoid confusing our firm with any of a similar name,
we beg to notify that we have no connexion whatever with any
other house of business, and we respectfully request that Corre-
spondents will take special care to direct all communications to
the above names and address.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
ADMIRALTY LAW—		COMMON LAW—	
Jones	14	Indermaur	24
Kay	17	COMPANIES LAW—	
AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS—		Brice	7
Brown	13	Buckley	29
ARTICLED CLERKS—		Reilly's Reports	29
<i>See</i> STUDENTS.		<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
ASSAULTS—		COMPENSATION—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Browne	6
BALLOT ACT—		Lloyd	13
Bushby	33	COMPULSORY PURCHASE—	
BANKRUPTCY—		Browne	6
Roche and Hazlitt	9	CONSTABLES—	
BIBLIOGRAPHY.	40	<i>See</i> POLICE GUIDE.	
BILLS OF LADING—		CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND	
Kay	17	HISTORY—	
BILLS OF SALE—		Forsyth	12
Roche and Hazlitt	9	Taswell-Langmead	21
BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGIS-		Thomas	28
TRATION—		CONTRACTS—	
Flaxman	43	Kay	17
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—		CONVEYANCING, Practice of—	
Copinger	42	Copinger (Title Deeds)	45
CARRIERS—		CONVEYANCING, Principles of—	
<i>See</i> RAILWAY LAW.		Deane	23
„ SHIPMASTERS.		COPYRIGHT—	
CHANCERY—		Copinger	10
<i>See</i> EQUITY.		CORPORATIONS—	
CHARITABLE TRUSTS—		Brice	16
Cooke	10	Browne	6
Whiteford	20	COVENANTS FOR TITLE—	
CHURCH AND CLERGY—		Copinger	45
Brice	8	CREW OF A SHIP—	
CIVIL LAW—		Kay	17
<i>See</i> ROMAN LAW.		CRIMINAL LAW—	
CODES—		Copinger	42
Argles	32	Harris	27
COLLISIONS AT SEA—		Moncreiff	42
Kay	17	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
COLONIAL LAW—		CROWN LAW—	
Forsyth	12	Forsyth	12
New Zealand Jurist.	38	Hall	30
		Kelyng	35
		Taswell-Langmead	21
		Thomas	28

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

	PAGE		PAGE
CROWN PRACTICE—		GAME LAWS—	
Corner	10	Locke	32
CUSTOM AND USAGE—		<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Browne	6	HACKNEY CARRIAGES—	
CUSTOMS—		<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		HINDU LAW—	
DAMAGES—		Coghlan	28
Mayne	31	Goodeve	15
DECREES AND ORDERS—		Indian Jurist	38
Pemberton	41	Michell	44
DICTIONARIES	39	HISTORY—	
Brown	26	Taswell-Langmead	21
DIGESTS—		HYPOTHECATION—	
Law Magazine Quarterly Digest .	37	Kay	17
DIVORCE—		INDEX TO PRECEDENTS—	
Browning	10	Copingier	40
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW—		INDIA—	
Brice	8	<i>See</i> HINDU LAW.	
EDUCATION ACTS—		INFANTS—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Simpson	43
ELECTION LAW & PETITIONS—		INJUNCTIONS—	
Bushby	33	Joyce	11
Hardcastle	33	INSTITUTE OF THE LAW—	
O'Malley and Hardcastle	33	Brown's Law Dictionary	26
EQUITY—		INTERNATIONAL LAW—	
Choyce Cases	35	Clarke	44
Pemberton	32 and 41	INTOXICATING LIQUORS—	
Snell	22	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
EVIDENCE—		JOINT STOCK COMPANIES—	
Goodeve	15	<i>See</i> COMPANIES.	
<i>See</i> USAGES AND CUSTOMS.		JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS—	
EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS—		Pemberton	41
Indermaur	24	JUDICATURE ACTS—	
EXTRADITION—		Griffith	48
Clarke	44	Indermaur	24
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		JURISPRUDENCE—	
FACTORIES—		Forsyth	12
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		JUSTINIAN'S INSTITUTES—	
FISHERIES—		Campbell	47
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Harris	20
FIXTURES—		LAND TENURES—	
Brown	13	Finlason	14
FOREIGN LAW—		LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDA-	
Argles	32	TION ACT	13
Harris	47	LARCENY—	
FORGERY—		<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		LAW DICTIONARY—	
FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—		Brown	26
May	29	LAW MAGAZINE & REVIEW .	37
GAIUS INSTITUTES—		LEADING CASES—	
Harris	20	Common Law	25
		Constitutional Law	28
		Equity and Conveyancing	25
		Hindu Law	20

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

	PAGE		PAGE
LEASES—		PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE—	
Edge	45	Browne	6
LEGACY AND SUCCESSION—		Smethurst	19
Hanson	7	PARTITION—	
LICENSES—		Walker	43
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		PASSENGERS—	
LIFE ASSURANCE—		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Buckley	29	„ RAILWAY LAW.	
Reilly	29	PASSENGERS AT SEA—	
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—		Kay	17
Banning	42	PATENTS—	
LIQUIDATION with CREDITORS—		Wynne's Bovill Case	10
Roche and Hazlitt	9	PAWNBROKERS—	
And see BANKRUPTCY.		See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
LLOYD'S BONDS	14	PERSONATION AND IDENTITY—	
MAGISTERIAL LAW—		Moriarty	14
Greenwood and Martin	46	PILOTS—	
MALICIOUS INJURIES—		Kay	17
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		POLICE GUIDE—	
MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—		Greenwood and Martin	46
Browning	10	POLLUTION OF RIVERS—	
MARRIED WOMEN'S PRO-		Higgins	30
PERTY ACTS—		PRACTICE BOOKS—	
Griffith	36	Bankruptcy	9
MASTER AND SERVANT—		Companies Law	29
See SHIPMASTERS & SEA-		Compensation	13
MEN.		Compulsory Purchase	6
MASTERS AND SERVANTS—		Conveyancing	45
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Damages	31
MAXIMS AND PHRASES—		Divorce	10
Trayner	39	Ecclesiastical Law	8
MERCANTILE LAW	32	Election Petitions	33
See SHIPMASTERS & SEA-		Equity	32
MEN.		Injunctions	11
„ STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.		Judicature Acts	48
MERCHANDISE MARKS—		Magisterial	46
Daniel	42	Privy Council	44
MINES—		Railways	14
Harris	47	Railway Commission	6
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Rating	6
MORTMAIN—		PRIMOGENITURE—	
See CHARITABLE TRUSTS.		Lloyd	15
NEGLIGENCE—		PRINCIPLES—	
Campbell	40	Brice (Corporations)	16
NEW ZEALAND—		Browne (Rating)	6
Jurist Journal and Reports	38	Deane (Conveyancing)	23
OBLIGATIONS—		Harris (Criminal Law)	27
Brown's Savigny	20	Houston (Mercantile)	32
PARLIAMENT—		Indermaur (Common Law)	24
Taswell-Langmead	21	Joyce (Injunctions)	11
Thomas	28	Snell (Equity)	22
		PRIORITY—	
		Robinson	32
		PRIVY COUNCIL—	
		Michell	44

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

	PAGE		PAGE
PROBATE—		SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN—	
Hanson	7	Kay	17
PUBLIC WORSHIP—		SOCIETIES—	
Brice	8	See CORPORATIONS.	
QUESTIONS FOR STUDENTS—		STAGE CARRIAGES—	
Indermaur	24	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
RAILWAYS—		STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—	
Browne	6	Banning	42
Godefroi and Shortt	14	STATUTES—	
Goodeve	15	Revised Edition	12
Lloyd	13	Thomas	28
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.		STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU—	
RATING—		Houston	32
Browne	6	Kay	17
REAL PROPERTY—		STUDENTS' BOOKS	20—28
Deane	23	SUCCESSION DUTIES—	
REFEREES COURT—		Hanson	7
Smethurst	19	SUCCESSION LAWS—	
REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS		Lloyd	15
AND DEATHS—		SUPREME COURT OF JUDICA-	
Flaxman	43	TURE—	
REPORTS—		Griffith's Practice	48
Bellewe	34	TELEGRAPHS—	
Brooke	35	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Choyce Cases	35	TITLE DEEDS—	
Cooke	35	Copinger	45
Cunningham	34	TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS—	
Election Petitions	33	See MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Finlason	32	TRADE MARKS—	
Gibbs, Case of Lord Henry Sey-		Daniel	42
mour's Will	7	TREASON—	
Indian Jurist	38	Kelyng	35
Kelyng, John	35	Taswell-Langmead	21
Kelynge, William	35	TRIALS—	
New Zealand Jurist	38	Queen v. Gurney	32
Reilly	29	ULTRA VIRES—	
Shower (Cases in Parliament)	36	Brice	16
RITUAL—		USAGES AND CUSTOMS—	
Brice	8	Browne	6
ROMAN LAW—		VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES—	
Brown's Analysis of Savigny	20	May	29
Campbell	47	WATER COURSES—	
Harris	20	Higgins	30
SALVAGE—		WILLS, CONSTRUCTION OF—	
Jones	14	Gibbs, Report of Wallace v.	
Kay	17	Attorney General	7
SANITARY ACTS—			
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.			
SEA SHORE—			
Hall	30		

Now ready, in 8vo., 1876, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

ON THE COMPULSORY PURCHASE of the UNDERTAKINGS OF COMPANIES BY CORPORATIONS,

And the practice in Relation to the Passage of Bills for Compulsory Purchase through Parliament. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Rating," "The Law of Usages and Customs," &c., &c.

"This is a work of considerable importance to all Municipal Corporations, and it is hardly too much to say that every member of these bodies should have a copy by him for constant reference. Probably at no very distant date the property of all the existing gas and water companies will pass under municipal control, and therefore it is exceedingly desirable that the principles and conditions under which such transfers ought to be made should be clearly understood. This task is made easy by the present volume. The stimulus for the publication of such a work was given by the action of the Parliamentary Committee which last Session passed the preamble of the 'Stockton and Middlesbrough Corporations Water Bill, 1876.' The volume accordingly contains a full report of the case as it was presented

both by the promoters and opponents, and as this was the first time in which the principle of compulsory purchase was definitely recognised, there can be no doubt that it will long be regarded as a leading case. As a matter of course, many incidental points of interest arose during the progress of the case. Thus, besides the main question of compulsory purchase, and the question as to whether there was or was not any precedent for the Bill, the questions of water compensations, of appeals from one Committee to another, and other kindred subjects were discussed. These are all treated at length by the Author in the body of the work, which is thus a complete legal compendium on the large subject with which it so ably deals."

In one volume, 8vo., 1875, price 18s., cloth,

THE PRACTICE BEFORE THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE REGULATION OF RAILWAYS ACTS, 1873 and 1874;

With the Amended General Orders of the Commissioners, Schedule of Forms, and Table of Fees: together with the Law of Undue Preference, the Law of the Jurisdiction of the Railway Commissioners, Notes of their Decisions and Orders, Precedents of Forms of Applications, Answers and Replies; and Appendices of Statutes and Cases.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.

Mr. Browne's book is handy and convenient in form, and well arranged for the purposes of reference; its treatment of the subject is fully and carefully worked out: it is, so far as we have been able to test it, accurate and trustworthy. It is the

work of a man of capable legal attainments, and by official position intimate with his subject; and we therefore think that it cannot fail to meet a real want and to prove of service to the legal profession and the public.—*Law Magazine.*

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1875, price 25s., cloth,

THE PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF RATING

OF

HEREDITAMENTS in the OCCUPATION of COMPANIES.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

'Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.

"The tables and specimen valuations which are printed in an appendix to this volume, will be of great service to the parish authorities, and to the legal practitioners who may have to deal with the rating of those properties which are in the occupation of Companies, and we congratulate Mr. Browne on the production of a clear and concise book of the system of Company Rating. There is no doubt

that such a work is much needed, and we are sure that all those who are interested in, or have to do with public rating, will find it of great service. Much credit is therefore due to Mr. Browne for his able treatise—a work which his experience as Registrar of the Railway Commission peculiarly qualified him to undertake."—*Law Magazine.*

In 8vo., 1875, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

THE LAW OF USAGES and CUSTOMS: A Practical Law Tract.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.

"We look upon this treatise as a valuable addition to works written on the Science of Law."—*Canada Law Journal.*

"As a tract upon a very troublesome department of Law it is admirable—the principles laid down are sound, the illustrations are well chosen, and the decisions and dicta are harmonised so far as possible, and distinguished when necessary."—*Irish Law Times.*

"As a book of reference we know of none so comprehensive dealing with this particular branch of Common Law. . . . In this way the book is invaluable to the practitioner."—*Law Magazine.*

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1876, price 25s., cloth,

THE ACTS

RELATING TO

PROBATE, LEGACY, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

COMPRISING THE

36 GEO. III., CAP. 52; 45 GEO. III., CAP. 28; 55 GEO. III., CAP. 184;
AND 16 & 17 VICT., CAP. 51;

WITH

AN INTRODUCTION, COPIOUS NOTES,
AND

REFERENCES

To all the Decided Cases in England, Scotland, and Ireland;
AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES, TABLES, AND A FULL INDEX.

By ALFRED HANSON,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW;
COMPTROLLER OF LEGACY AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

Third Edition,

INCORPORATING THE CASES TO MICHAELMAS SITTINGS, 1876.

Reviews of Second Edition.

"It is the only complete book upon a subject of great importance, but which does not come within the regular course of professional study, and therefore requires to be read up when a case having reference to it comes into the solicitor's office.

"Mr. Hanson is peculiarly qualified to be the adviser at such a time. Hence a volume without a rival."—*Law Times*.

"Since Mr. Hanson produced his first edition he has been appointed Comptroller of Legacy and Succession Duties. His book is in itself a most useful one; its author knows every in and out of the subject, and has presented the whole in a form easily and readily handled, and with good arrangement and clear exposition."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In royal 8vo., 1877, price 10s., cloth.

LES HOSPICES DE PARIS ET DE LONDRES.

THE CASE OF LORD HENRY SEYMOUR'S WILL

(WALLACE *v.* THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL).

Reported by FREDERICK WAYMOUTH GIBBS, C.B., Barrister-at-Law,
late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

In one volume, 8vo, 1875, price 28s., cloth,

THE LAW RELATING TO PUBLIC WORSHIP;

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

Matters of Ritual and Ornamentation,

AND THE MEANS OF SECURING THE DUE OBSERVANCE THEREOF

AND CONTAINING IN EXTENSO,

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES,

THE PUBLIC WORSHIP REGULATION ACT, 1874;

THE CHURCH DISCIPLINE ACT;

THE VARIOUS ACTS OF UNIFORMITY;

THE LITURGIES OF 1549, 1552, AND 1559,

COMPARED WITH THE PRESENT RUBRIC;

THE CANONS; THE ARTICLES;

AND THE

INJUNCTIONS, ADVERTISEMENTS, AND OTHER ORIGINAL
DOCUMENTS OF LEGAL AUTHORITY.

By SEWARD BRICE, LL.D.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"To the vast number of people who in various ways are interested in the working of the Act, Mr. Brice's volume cannot fail to be welcome. It is well conceived and carefully executed."—THE TIMES.

"This excellent compilation of the law relating to a subject of very great interest and importance. . . . it is well arranged; the practitioner will find all the material ready to his hand, Mr. Brice having spared no pains in describing the procedure as elucidated by the decisions of the Privy Council. In Mr. Brice's work the ecclesiastical practitioner and the church authorities will be provided with a reliable guide to Church Law under the Act of 1874."—*Law Times*.

"Dr. Brice's book upon the law relating to public worship has been, as may be supposed, specially framed for the use of clergymen, churchwardens and others, interested in the regulation of our Church services. Here there is condensed in one volume all the material for the guidance and control of public worship, and both ecclesiastics and laymen can, by aid of the index, find out at a glance the exact state of the law as interpreted by the highest authorities upon any given point; and churchwardens and others can ascertain the exact steps which should be followed by those who desire to put a stop to breaches of the law. The work deserves, and will no doubt have, a very extensive sale."—*Standard*.

"To law students the very clear exposition of the various statutes relating to rites and sacraments, ceremonials, vestments, ornamentation, ecclesiastical remedies and punishments, the jurisdiction of the ordinary, &c., will be of the greatest value, as well for the methodical arrangement which characterises it, as for the erudition displayed in the comments, and the clearness and lucidity of the style in which they are couched. Several authoritative enactments relating to public worship, and the various editions of the articles, are given in

extenso; and the numerous cases incidentally alluded to throughout the volume are alphabetically arranged and tabulated."—*Morning Post*.

"Dr. Brice's large and learned work is a very complete manual for its purpose."—*Guardian*.

"Dr. Brice's book contains a great mass of information on ecclesiastical matters, which must at all times be valuable for reference."—THE RECORD.

"We can confidently recommend the treatise to all those who are concerned in the subject. To students it will be useful as a compendium of ecclesiastical law. To lawyers it will be a handy book of reference. To clergymen and parishioners it will be a valuable guide, and may perhaps prevent some useless litigation. An index of twenty-two pages, and a table of upwards of 300 cases, testify to the labour bestowed upon this treatise; but it is not a mere compilation, and only an author who has thoroughly mastered the subject could have written the book."—*Law Journal*.

"The purpose of Mr. Seward Brice's treatise on 'The Law Relating to Public Worship' is, as stated in the preface, to give 'a full exposition of the Law of Public Worship, in so far as it concerns the external forms and cultus enforced or merely permissible by the rules of the Church of England,' special prominence being assigned to the subjects of ornaments, ceremonial, and vestments. The work is very carefully and thoroughly done, and includes not only a clear account both of the substantive law and of the means of enforcing it, but the text of the pertinent statutes and of other documents bearing upon the matters discussed."—*Daily News*.

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1873, price 30s., cloth,

THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN BANKRUPTCY;

Comprising the Bankruptcy Act, 1869; the Debtors Act, 1869; the Insolvent Debtors and Bankruptcy Repeal Act, 1869; together with the General Rules and Orders in Bankruptcy, at Common Law and in the County Courts;

With the Practice on Procedure to Adjudication, Procedure to Liquidation, Procedure to Composition, and Procedure under Debtors' Summons, Scales of Costs and of Allowance to Witnesses.

Copious Notes, References, and a very full Index. Second Edition. By HENRY PHILIP ROCHE and WILLIAM HAZLITT, Barristers-at-Law, and Registrars of the Court of Bankruptcy.

From THE LAW.

"The aim of the authors in writing this book has been to make it useful to the profession, and in this they have eminently succeeded. Bringing to their task a long and varied experience of Bankruptcy laws, they have been able, from their position as Registrars of the Court, also to acquire more knowledge of the practical working of the new Act than could well have been obtained by any other writer, however gifted and industrious. The last statute, which by itself looked so simple, has, from the number and complexity of the rules framed thereunder, probably surpassed all its predecessors in accumulating a mass of forms and ceremonies. Therefore it is that a book like the above becomes absolutely necessary, more especially to solicitors who have but a small practice in Bankruptcy. The portion of the work which to such will be found most useful, is that on the practical procedure; where they will find plain and minute directions as to setting about the commencement of a Bankruptcy or Liquidation, and also as to its continuance and conclusion. There is also a special and carefully written chapter on Costs. There are included in the work all the statutes, rules, forms, and scales of costs, which can be wanted in a Bankruptcy case; while the Index is a book of itself, and seems unusually complete. The type and binding could not well be better. Altogether we can say of this book that it is the product of hard work, by men who know of what they write, and that it is worthy to stand beside our best text-books on the shelves of every lawyer."

From the LAW TIMES.

"This work is one which has naturally carried with it more weight than any other text-book, having been written by two registrars of the Court of Bankruptcy. In practice it has been found to realise the anticipations formed concerning it, in proof of which we have now in our hands a second edition. Perhaps the most valuable feature of the work is the fulness of the practical details which enable a tyro to transact his business with tolerable security. The first half of the work comprises the Bankruptcy Act and the Debtors Act, which have been carefully and ably noted with all the decisions; and the latter half is devoted mainly to practice and procedure. The Bills of Sale Act and one or two other enactments are incorporated which are frequently consulted by the bankruptcy practitioner. A very elaborate index ends the volume."

From the LAW JOURNAL.

"The work before us also contains the Debtors Act of 1869, the Bankruptcy Repeal Act of 1869, the Absconding Debtors Act, 1869, with several other Acts and all the General Rules in Bankruptcy, printed and annotated in the same manner as the principal Act. There is also a very full collection of forms and bills of costs; but the portion of the work which is decidedly the most novel, and we imagine will prove extremely useful, is that comprised in pages 355-474, which contain an exposition by the authors on the practice on procedure to adjudication, liquidation, and composition with creditors, and on procedure under a debtors' summons. It is not often that a practising lawyer is able to turn to a book on Practice written by the judges of the particular Court to which it relates, and, as it were, stamped with the seal of authority. . . . In conclusion, we have only to say that Messrs. Roche and Hazlitt have appended to their work a very full and copious index, and that we can cordially and conscientiously recommend it to the notice of the legal profession."

From the SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"In the book before us, a reader is enabled by means of large consecutive figures at the head of each margin to reach the section and cases he requires without the trouble of referring to the index. In the hurry of daily practice this will probably be found no small advantage. In the subsequent chapters on adjudication, liquidation, composition, and debtors' summons, the arrangement adopted is the convenient one for practical purposes of tracing each consecutive step of the procedure, and welding together the provisions of the Acts, Rules, and Forms, with the substance of the cases. This appears to us to be successfully accomplished, and the book, as a whole, constitutes a useful digest of the statutory and case law. As regards the former, the work appears to contain every provision relating to or connected with the subject, including even the orders made in December, 1869, transferring business then pending. The cases are taken from a wide range of reports and include a considerable number cited from MSS. notes. The index is unusually full, combining both an analysis and index; and, lastly, the type and paper are all that can be desired."

In preparation, and to be published immediately new Rules are issued,

CORNER'S CROWN PRACTICE:

Being the Practice of the Crown Side of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice; with an Appendix of Rules, Forms, Scale of Costs and Allowances, &c.

SECOND EDITION.

By FREDERICK H. SHORT, of the Crown Office, and R. L. LOVELAND,

*Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," and
"Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Sea Shore."*

In one volume, 8vo., 1870, price 18s., cloth,

THE LAW OF COPYRIGHT,

In Works of Literature and Art; including that of the Drama, Music, Engraving, Sculpture, Painting, Photography, and Ornamental and Useful Designs; together with International and Foreign Copyright, with the Statutes relating thereto, and References to the English and American Decisions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"A book that is certainly the most complete treatise upon the complex subject of copyright which has ever been published in England."—*Athenaeum*.
"A work much needed, and which he has done exceedingly well."—*American Law Review*.

"The book is a thoroughly good one."—*The Bookseller*.
"We refer our readers to this capital book on Copyright."—*The Publishers' Circular*.

In 8vo., 1873, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

THE BOVILL PATENT.

A Collection of the Summings-up and Judgments in the Litigation under the Patent of 5th June, 1849, granted to the late G. H. BOVILL for Improvements in the Manufacture of Flour. With an Introduction and some Observations by W. W. WYNNE, Attorney-at-Law.

In 8vo., 1872, price 12s., cloth,

AN EXPOSITION OF THE LAWS OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

As administered in the Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes, with the Method of Procedure in each kind of Suit; Illustrated by Copious Notes of Cases. By ERNST BROWNING, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8vo., 1867, price 16s., cloth,

THE CHARITABLE TRUSTS ACTS, 1853, 1855, 1860; THE CHARITY COMMISSIONERS JURISDICTION ACT, 1862; THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHARITIES ACTS:

Together with a Collection of Statutes relating to or affecting Charities, including the Mortmain Acts, Notes of Cases from 1853 to the present time, Forms of Declarations of Trust, Conditions of Sale, and Conveyance of Charity Land, and a very copious Index. Second Edition.

By HUGH COOKE and R. G. HARWOOD, of the Charity Commission.

"Charities are so numerous, so many persons are directly or indirectly interested in them, they are so much abused, and there is such a growing desire to rectify those abuses and to call in the aid of the commissioners for a more beneficial application of their funds, that we are not surprised to receive a

second edition of a collection of all the statutes that regulate them, admirably annotated by two such competent editors as Messrs. Cooke and Harwood, whose official experience peculiarly qualifies them for the task."—*Law Times*.

Now ready, in one volume, royal 8vo., 1877, price 30s., cloth,

THE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF INJUNCTIONS.

By WILLIAM JOYCE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Joyce, whose learned and exhaustive work on 'The Law and Practice of Injunctions,' has gained such a deservedly high reputation in the Profession, now brings out a valuable companion volume on the 'Doctrines and Principles' of this important branch of the Law. In the present work the Law is enunciated in its abstract rather than its concrete form, as few cases as possible being cited; while at the same time no statement of a principle is made unsupported by a decision, and for the most part the very language of the Courts has been adhered to. Written as it is by so acknowledged a master of his subject, and with the conscientious carefulness that might be expected from him, this work cannot fail to prove of the greatest assistance alike to the Student—who wants to grasp principles freed from their superincumbent details—and to the Practitioner, who wants to refresh his memory on points of Doctrine amidst the oppressive details of professional work."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR,

In two volumes, royal 8vo., 1872, price 70s., cloth,

THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF INJUNCTIONS.

EMBRACING ALL THE SUBJECTS IN WHICH

COURTS OF EQUITY AND COMMON LAW

HAVE JURISDICTION.

By WILLIAM JOYCE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

REVIEWS.

"A work which aims at being so absolutely complete, as that of Mr. Joyce upon a subject which is of almost perpetual recurrence in the Courts, cannot fail to be a welcome offering to the profession and, doubtless, it will be well received and largely used, for it is as absolutely complete as it aims at being. . . . This work is, therefore, eminently a work for the practitioner, being full of practical utility in every page, and every sentence, of it. . . . We have to congratulate the profession on this new acquisition to a digest of the law, and the author on his production of a work of permanent utility and fame."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Joyce has produced not a treatise but a complete and compendious *exposition* of the Law and Practice of Injunctions both in equity and common law.

"Part III. is devoted to the practice of the Courts. *Contains an amount of valuable and technical matter nowhere else collected.*

"From these remarks it will be sufficiently perceived what elaborate and painstaking industry, as well as legal knowledge and ability, has been necessary in the compilation of Mr. Joyce's work. No labour has been spared to save the practitioner labour, and no research has been omitted which could tend towards the elucidation and exemplification of the general principles of the Law and Practice of Injunctions."—*Law Journal*.

"He does not attempt to go an inch beyond that for which he has express written authority; he allows the cases to speak, and does not speak for them.

"The work is something more than a treatise on the Law of Injunctions. It gives us the general law on almost every subject to which the process of injunction is applicable. Not only English, but American decisions are cited, the aggregate number being 3,500, and the statutes cited 160, whilst the index is, we think, the most elaborate we have ever seen—occupying nearly 200 pages. The work is probably entirely exhaustive."—*Law Times*.

"This work, considered either as to its matter or manner of execution, is no ordinary work. It is a complete and exhaustive treatise both as to the law and the practice of granting injunctions. It must supersede all other works on the subject. The terse statement of the practice will be found of incalculable value. We know of no book as suitable to supply a knowledge of the law of injunctions to our common law friends as Mr. Joyce's exhaustive work. It is alike indispensable to members of the Common Law and Equity Bars. Mr. Joyce's great work would be a casket without a key unless accompanied by a good index. His index is very full and well arranged. We feel that this work is destined to take its place as a standard text-book, and the text-book on the particular subject of which it treats. The author deserves great credit for the very great labour bestowed upon it. The publishers, as usual, have acquitted themselves in a manner deserving of the high reputation they bear."—*Canada Law Journal*.

In one volume, royal 8vo., 1869, price 30s., cloth,

CASES & OPINIONS ON CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, AND VARIOUS POINTS OF ENGLISH JURISPRUDENCE.

Collected and Digested from Official Documents and other Sources; with Notes. By WILLIAM FORSYTH, M.A., M.P., Q.C., Standing Counsel to the Secretary of State in Council of India, Author of "Hortensius," "History of Trial by Jury," "Life of Cicero," etc., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

From the CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.

"We cannot but regard with interest a book which, within moderate compass, presents us with the opinions or *responsa* of such lawyers and statesmen as Somers, Holt, Hardwicke, Mansfield, and, to come down to our own day, Lyndhurst, Abinger, Denman, Cranworth, Campbell, St. Leonards, Westbury, Chelmsford, Cockburn, Cairns, and the present Lord Chancellor Hatherley. At the end of each chapter of the 'Cases and Opinions,' Mr. Forsyth has added notes of his own, containing a most excellent summary of all the law bearing on that branch of his subject to which the 'Opinions' refer. . . . Our space precludes us from dwelling upon the contents of this work at any greater length, but we think we have said enough to show that it is worthy of a place on the book-shelves of our statesmen, and all who take an interest in constitutional, or rather, national and colonial questions."

From the LAW MAGAZINE and LAW REVIEW.

"Mr. Forsyth has largely and beneficially added to our legal stores. His work may be regarded as in some sense a continuation of 'Chalmers's Opinions of Eminent Lawyers.' . . . The constitutional relations between England and her colonies are becoming every day of more importance. The work of Mr. Forsyth will do more to make these relations perfectly clear than any which has yet appeared. Henceforth it will be the standard work of reference in a variety of questions which are constantly presenting themselves for solution both here and in our colonies. . . . Questions of colonial law by no means occupy an exclusive share of the volume. . . . Among other questions on which 'opinions' are given, and of which careful summaries and generalisations have been added by Mr. Forsyth, are those relating to vice-admiralty jurisdiction and piracy; the prerogatives of the Crown in relation to treasure trove, land in the colonies, mines, cession of territory, &c.; the power of courts-martial, extra-territorial jurisdiction, alle-

giance, the *lex loci* and the *lex fori*, extradition, and appeals from the colonies. The volume bears marks of extreme care and regard to accuracy, and is in every respect a valuable contribution to constitutional law."

From the LAW TIMES.

"This one volume of 560 pages or thereabouts is a perfect storehouse of law not readily to be found elsewhere, and the more useful because it is not abstract law, but the application of principles to particular cases. Mr. Forsyth's plan is that of classification. He collects in separate chapters a variety of opinions bearing upon separate branches of the law. Thus, the first chapter is devoted to cases on the common law, and the law applicable to the colonies; the second to the ecclesiastical law relating to the colonies; the third to the powers and duties, civil and criminal liabilities, of governors of colonies; the next to vice-admiralty jurisdiction and piracy; the fifth to certain prerogatives of the Crown: such as lands in the colonies, grants, escheats, mines, treasure trove, royal fish, felon's goods, writ *ne exeat regno*, proclamation, cession of territory, and creation of courts of justice; the sixth chapter contains opinions on martial law and courts-martial; the seventh on extra-territorial jurisdiction; the eighth on the *lex loci* and *lex fori*; the ninth on allegiance and aliens; and then successively on extradition; on appeals from the colonies; on the revocation of charters; on the Channel Islands; on the nationality of a ship, and other matters relating to ships; on the power of the Crown to grant exclusive rights of trade; on writs of habeas corpus; on certain points relating to the criminal law; and lastly, on miscellaneous subjects, such as the declaration of war before hostilities; on the right of war, booty and prize, and on the grant of a marriage licence. . . . This is a book to be read, and therefore we recommend it not to all lawyers only, but to every law student. The editor's own notes are not the least valuable portion of the volume."

THE REVISED EDITION OF THE STATUTES,

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE STATUTE LAW COMMITTEE, AND

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT.

Volume 1.—Henry III. to James II.,	1235—1685 .	£	s.	d.	
" 2.—Will. & Mary to 10 Geo. III.,	1688—1770 .	1	0	0	cloth.
" 3.—11 Geo. III. to 41 Geo. III.,	1700—1800 .	0	17	0	"
" 4.—41 Geo. III. to 51 Geo. III.,	1801—1811 .	0	18	0	"
" 5.—52 Geo. III. to 4 Geo. IV.,	1812—1823 .	1	5	0	"
" 6.—5 Geo. IV. to 1 & 2 Will. IV.,	1824—1831 .	1	6	0	"
" 7.—2 & 3 Will. IV. to 6 & 7 Will. IV.,	1831—1836 .	1	10	0	"
" 8.—7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. to 5 & 6 Vict.,	1837—1842 .	1	12	6	"
" 9.—6 & 7 Vict. to 9 & 10 Vict.,	1843—1846 .	1	11	6	"
" 10.—10 & 11 Vict. to 13 & 14 Vict.,	1847—1850 .	1	7	6	"
" 11.—14 & 15 Vict. to 16 & 17 Vict.,	1851—1853 .	1	4	0	"
" 12.—17 & 18 Vict. to 19 & 20 Vict.,	1854—1856 .	1	6	0	"
" 13.—20 Vict. to 24 & 25 Vict.,	1857—1861 .	1	10	0	"

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of and INDEX to the STATUTES, to the end of the Session of 1874. Third Edition, imperial 8vo., £1 5s., cloth.

Now ready, in 8vo., 1877, price Twenty-five Shillings, cloth,

THE LAW OF COMPENSATION

FOR LANDS, HOUSES, &c.,

Under the Lands Clauses, Railways Clauses Consolidation and Metropolitan Acts,
THE ARTIZANS & LABORERS' DWELLINGS IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1875.

WITH A FULL COLLECTION OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS,

Fourth Edition,

Much enlarged, with many additional Forms, including Precedents of Bills of Costs.

By EYRE LLOYD, OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,

"A fourth edition of Mr. Lloyd's valuable treatise has just been published. Few branches of the law affect so many and such important interests as that which gives to private individuals compensation for property compulsorily taken for the purpose of public improvements. The questions which arise under the different Acts of Parliament now in force are very numerous and difficult, and a collection of decided cases epitomised and well arranged, as they are in Mr. Lloyd's work, cannot fail to be a welcome addition to the library of all who are interested in landed property, whether as owners, land agents, public officers or solicitors."—MIDLAND COUNTIES HERALD.

"It is only a few months since we reviewed the last edition of this useful work. Mr. Lloyd has, in the present edition, added the cases which have since been decided, and has given a complete set of forms under the Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Act, 1875. The recent cases appear to have been carefully collected, the only omission we have discovered being *Re Milnes* (24 W. R. 98), which should have been mentioned under section 69 of the Lands Clauses Act. We

may add that the type and general appearance of the volume are admirable."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"It is with much gratification that we have to express our unhesitating opinion that Mr. Lloyd's treatise will prove thoroughly satisfactory to the profession, and to the public at large. Thoroughly satisfactory it appears to us in every point of view—comprehensive in its scope, exhaustive in its treatment, sound in its exposition."—*Irish Law Times*.

"In providing the legal profession with a book which contains the decisions of the Courts of Law and Equity upon the various statutes relating to the Law of Compensation, Mr. Eyre Lloyd has long since left all competitors in the distance, and his book may now be considered the standard work upon the subject. The plan of Mr. Lloyd's book is generally known, and its lucidity is appreciated; the present quite fulfils all the promises of the preceding editions, and contains in addition to other matter a complete set of forms under the Artisans and Labourers Act, 1875, and specimens of Bills of Costs, which will be found a novel feature, extremely useful to legal practitioners."—JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

In 8vo., 1875, price 12s., cloth,

THE LAW OF FIXTURES.

Third Edition,

Including the Law under the

AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1875,

Incorporating the principal American Decisions, and generally bringing the law down to the present time.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon, and B.C.L. Oxon,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The decisions given since the second edition of this work was published in the important cases of *Ex parte Daglish*, *in re Wilde*, and *Ex parte Barclay*, *in re Joyce*, and several other further decisions of the Courts on the Law of Fixtures, have rendered a third edition desirable. The author has taken the opportunity to recast the general form of his treatise. . . . We have already adverted to the recent cases of *Ex parte Daglish*, *in re Wilde*, and *Ex parte Barclay*, *in re Joyce*. The author treats of them at some length; and the conclusion at which he arrives is very important,

and claims the attention of legal draftsmen and solicitors.

We have touched on the principal features of this new edition, and we have not space for further remarks on the book itself: but we may observe that the particular circumstances of the cases cited are in all instances sufficiently detailed to make the principle of law clear; and though very many of the principles given are in the very words of the judges, at the same time the author has not spared to deduce his own observations, and the treatise is commendable as well for originality as for laboriousness."—*Law Journal*.

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1869, price 32s., cloth,

THE LAW OF RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Comprising the Companies Clauses, the Lands Clauses, the Railways Clauses Consolidation Acts, the Railway Companies Act, 1867, and the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868; with Notes of Cases on all the Sections, brought down to the end of the year 1868; together with an Appendix giving all the other material Acts relating to Railways, and the Standing Orders of the Houses of Lords and Commons; and a copious Index. By HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, and JOHN SHORTT, of the Middle Temple, Barristers-at-Law.

"The title of this book is the best possible explanation of its contents. Here we have all the statutes affecting Railway Companies, with the standing orders of Parliament, in a volume exquisitely printed, and of most convenient size and form. We have also, what in effect to the practitioner is a complete manual of reference of all the decided cases on Railway Law, together with an index of so copious and accurate a nature, as to render the discovery of every section and every authority easy in the highest degree. . . . We find pages of authorities on 'transfer of shares,' 'calls,' 'forfeiture of shares,' '*sci. fa.*,' 'Lloyd's bonds,' 'contracts by companies,' and 'dividends.' Then

comes a mass of matter relating to the voluntary and compulsory acquisition of lands by Railway Companies, while the 'compensation' cases stretch over some fifty pages. So also under the third statute, there are a dozen pages on the powers and duties of Railway Companies in the construction of their works, while the liability of the Companies as carriers of passengers and goods is also elucidated in the most elaborate style. The 'Rating of Railways' adds several pages of authorities. . . . We believe that we have said enough to show that this book will prove to be of pre-eminent value to practitioners, both before Parliamentary committees and in the Courts of Law and Equity."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 2s. 6d.,

MORIARTY ON PERSONATION AND DISPUTED IDENTITY AND THEIR TESTS.

In a handy volume, crown 8vo., 1870, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

THE LAW OF SALVAGE,

As administered in the High Court of Admiralty and the County Courts; with the Principal Authorities, English and American, brought down to the present time; and an Appendix, containing Statutes, Forms, Table of Fees, etc. By EDWYN JONES, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This book will be of infinite service to lawyers practising in the maritime law courts and to those engaged in shipping. In short, Mr. Jones's book is a complete guide, and is full of information upon all phases of the subject, tersely and clearly written. It will be quite as useful to, as it is as much needed by, the American lawyer as the English, because the salvage laws of America and England are much alike, and Mr. Jones makes constant reference to American authorities. The book is all the more welcome because the subject upon which it treats is but little understood except by a favoured few. Now, however, if interested people remain ignorant it is their own fault. Mr. Jones has treated a very complicated and difficult subject in a simple and concise manner, and his success is commensurate with

his simplicity of style."—*Liverpool Journal of Commerce*.

"An admirable treatise on an important branch of jurisprudence is compiled by Mr. Edwyn Jones, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, who, in a compact volume, gives us a very comprehensive statement of 'The Law of Salvage,' as administered in the High Court of Admiralty and the County Courts; with the principal authorities, English and American, brought down to the present time, and an Appendix containing statutes, forms, tables of fees, &c. Mr. Jones has consulted a wide range of cases, and systematised with much skill and clearness the leading principles deducible from numerous judgments and precedents, both here and in the United States. His work is likely to become a text-book on the law in question."—*Daily News*.

In 8vo., 1867, price 1s., sewed,

LLOYD'S BONDS; THEIR NATURE AND USES.

By HENRY JEFFERD TARRANT, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8vo., 1870, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

THE HISTORY OF THE LAW OF TENURES OF LAND IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

By W. F. FINLASON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. W. F. Finlason has done good service in publishing a concise, well-written history of the law of tenures of land in England and Ireland, with particular reference to inheritable tenancy, leasehold tenure, tenancy at will, and tenant right.

Confining himself to the facts of legal history, he has collected and presented, in an admirably compact form, all the really useful information it contains."—*Observer*.

Just published, in 8vo., 1877, price 7s., cloth,

THE SUCCESSION LAWS OF CHRISTIAN COUNTRIES,

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

THE LAW OF PRIMOGENITURE AS IT EXISTS
IN ENGLAND.

By EYRE LLOYD, B.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Author of "The Law of Compensation under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts," &c.

"Mr. Lloyd has given us a very useful and compendious little digest of the laws of succession which exist at the present day in the principal States of both Europe and America; and we should say it is a book which not only every lawyer, but every politician and statesman, would do well to add to his library."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd compresses into little more than eighty pages a considerable amount of matter both valuable and interesting; and his quotations from Diplomatic Reports by the present Lord Lytton, and other distinguished public servants, throw a picturesque light on a narrative much of which is necessarily dry reading. We can confidently recommend Mr. Eyre Lloyd's new work as one of great practical utility, if, indeed, it be not unique in our language, as a book of reference on Foreign Succession Laws."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd has composed a useful and interesting abstract of the laws on the subject of succession to property in Christian countries, with especial reference to the law of primogeniture in England. He points out the error of supposing that there is a general compulsory law of primogeniture in this country. It is only in cases of intestacy that this rule is imposed; and though entails upon the eldest son are to a limited extent permitted, the fact that landed property is sometimes retained in families for many generations is mainly due to the natural desire of Englishmen to perpetuate land in their families."

Mr. Lloyd also shows that the compulsory division of property involves all the evils without any of the advantages of a perpetual entail, inasmuch as it has a tendency to keep a constantly diminishing inheritance perpetually in the members of the same family."—*Saturday Review*.

"This is a very useful little handy book on foreign succession laws. It contains in an epitomised form information which would have to be sought for through a great number of scattered authorities and foreign law treatises, and will be found of great value to the lawyer, the writer, and the political student."—*Standard*.

In a handy volume, 1876, price 5s., cloth,

RAILWAY PASSENGERS & RAILWAY COMPANIES: Their Duties, Rights and Liabilities.

By LOUIS ARTHUR GOODEVE, of the Middle Temple,
Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Goodeve's little book is a concise epitome of the Acts, Bye-laws, and Cases relating to passengers and their personal luggage. It is clearly written, and the reader is able speedily enough to find any point upon which he desires to inform himself."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Goodeve has rendered a service to the public in making a digest of the law relating to railway passengers, including the respective duties, rights, and liabilities of the Companies on the one hand and passengers on the other, as laid down by the statutes and the decisions of the Superior Courts. The various points are treated in a clear yet concise manner; and it is to be hoped that this little work will be widely studied so that people may know what are their rights, and take steps to maintain them."—*Saturday Review*.

"After reading the volume with great interest, we can only say that it is clear, compact, and accurate. Passengers who want reliable information should consult this book."—*Sheffield Post*.

By the same Author, in one volume royal 8vo., price 28s.

THE LAW OF EVIDENCE,

As Administered in England and applied to India. New Edition, with Supplement; containing the Indian Evidence Acts, the Oaths Acts, and the Code of Criminal Procedure so far as it relates to Evidence. By L. A. GOODEVE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, late Assistant Secretary to the Government of Bengal (Legislative Department).

* * The SUPPLEMENT may be had separately, price 7s. 6d.

THE LAW OF CORPORATIONS.

Now ready, in one volume of One Thousand Pages, royal 8vo., 1877, price 42s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE

OF

ULTRA VIRES:

BEING

AN INVESTIGATION OF THE PRINCIPLES WHICH LIMIT
THE CAPACITIES, POWERS, AND LIABILITIES OF

Corporations,

AND MORE ESPECIALLY OF

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

SECOND EDITION.

By SEWARD BRICE, M.A., LL.D., LONDON,
Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

REVIEWS.

"Despite its unpromising and cabalistic title, and the technical nature of its subject, it has so recommended itself to the profession that a second edition is called for within three years from the first publication; and to this call Mr. Brice has responded with the present volume, the development of which in excess of its predecessor is remarkable even in the annals of law books. Sixteen hundred new cases have been introduced, and, instead of five hundred pages octavo, the treatise now occupies a thousand very much larger pages. This increase in bulk is partly due to the incorporation with the English law on the subject of the more important American and Colonial doctrines and decisions—a course which we think Mr. Brice wise in adopting, since the judgments of American tribunals are constantly becoming more frequently quoted and more respectfully considered in our own courts, particularly on those novel and abstruse points of law for which it is difficult to find direct authority in English reports. In the present speculative times, anything relating to Joint-Stock Companies is of public importance, and the points on which the constitution and operation of these bodies are affected by the doctrine of *Ultra Vires* are just those which are most material to the interests of the shareholders and of the community at large.

Some of the much disputed questions in regard to corporations, on which legal opinion is still divided, are particularly well treated. Thus with reference to the authority claimed by the Courts to restrain corporations or individuals from applying to Parliament for fresh powers in breach of their express agreements or in derogation of private rights, Mr. Brice most elaborately and ably reviews the conflicting decisions on this apparent interference with the rights of the subject, which threatened at one time to bring the Legislature and the Courts into a collision similar to that which followed on the well-known case of *Ashby v. White*. . . . Another very difficult point on which Mr. Brice's book affords full and valuable information is as to the liability of Companies on contracts entered into before their formation by the promoters, and subsequently ratified or adopted by the Company, and as to the claims of promoters themselves for services rendered to the *inchoate Company*. . . . The chapter on the liabilities of corporations *ex delicto* for fraud and other torts committed by their agents within the region of their authority seems to us remarkably well done, reviewing as it does all the latest and somewhat contradictory decisions on the point. . . . On the whole, we consider Mr. Brice's exhaustive work a valuable addition to the literature of the profession.—SATURDAY REVIEW.

"The doctrine which forms the subject of Mr. Seward Brice's elaborate and exhaustive work is a remarkable instance of rapid growth in modern Jurisprudence. His book, indeed, now almost constitutes a Digest of the Law of Great Britain and her Colonies and of the United States on the Law of Corporations—a subject vast enough at home, but even more so beyond the Atlantic, where Corporations are so numerous and so powerful. Mr. Seward Brice relates that he has embodied a reference in the present edition to about 1,600 new cases, and expresses the hope that he has at least referred to 'the chief cases.' We should think there can be few, even of the Foreign Judgments and Dicta, which have not found their way into his pages. The question what is and what is not *Ultra Vires* is one of very great importance in commercial countries like Great Britain and the United States. Mr. Seward Brice has done a great service to the cause of Comparative Jurisprudence by his new recension of what was from the first a unique text-

book on the Law of Corporations. He has gone far towards effecting a Digest of that Law in its relation to the Doctrine of *Ultra Vires*, and the second edition of his most careful and comprehensive work may be commended with equal confidence to the English, the American, and the Colonial Practitioner, as well as to the Scientific Jurist."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"It is the law of Corporations that Mr. Brice treats of (and treats of more fully, and at the same time more scientifically, than any work with which we are acquainted) not the law of principal and agent; and Mr. Brice does not do his book justice by giving it so vague a title."—*Law Journal*.

"A guide of very great value. Much information on a difficult and unattractive subject has been collected and arranged in a manner which will be of great assistance to the seeker after the law on a point involving the powers of a company."—*Law Journal*. (Review of First Edition.)

In two volumes, royal 8vo., 1875, price 70s., cloth,

THE LAW

RELATING TO

SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

*THEIR APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, POWERS, RIGHTS,
LIABILITIES AND REMEDIES.*

By JOSEPH KAY, Esq., M.A., Q.C.,

OF TRIN. COLL. CAMBRIDGE, AND OF THE NORTHERN CIRCUIT;
SOLICITOR-GENERAL OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM; ONE OF THE JUDGES OF THE COURT OF
RECORD FOR THE HUNDRED OF SALFORD;
AND AUTHOR OF "THE SOCIAL CONDITION AND EDUCATION OF THE PEOPLE
IN ENGLAND AND EUROPE."

CONTENTS.

PART I. — THE PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.

PART II. — THE APPOINTMENT, CERTIFICATES, ETC., OF THE MASTER.

PART III. — DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MASTER.

PART IV. — THE MASTER'S DUTIES AND POWERS WITH RESPECT TO THE CARGO.

PART V. — BILLS OF LADING.

PART VI. — STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.

PART VII. — WHEN THE MASTER MAY MAKE THE OWNERS LIABLE UPON HIS PERSONAL CONTRACTS.

PART VIII. — HYPOTHECATION.

PART IX. — THE CREW.

PART X. — PILOTS.

PART XI. — PASSENGERS.

PART XII. — COLLISIONS.

PART XIII. — SALVAGE.

PART XIV. — THE MASTER'S REMEDIES.

PART XV. — THE MASTER'S LIABILITIES.

APPENDIX.

Forms, Rules, Regulations, &c.

REVIEWS OF THE WORK.

From the NAUTICAL MAGAZINE, July, 1875.

"The law-books of the present day are mostly of two classes: the one written for lawyers, and only to be understood by them; the other intended for the use of non-professional readers, and generally in the form of handy books. The first, in the majority of cases, is of some benefit, if looked upon merely as a compilation containing the most recent decisions on the subject; whilst the second only aims, and not always with success, at popularising some particular branch of legal knowledge by the avoidance of technical phraseology.

"It is rarely that we find a book fulfilling the requirements of both classes; full and precise enough for the lawyer, and at the same time intelligible to the non-legal understanding. Yet the two volumes by Mr. Kay on the law relating to ship-

masters and seamen will, we venture to say, be of equal service to the captain, the lawyer, and the Consul, in their respective capacities, and even of interest to the public generally, written as it is in a clear and interesting style, and treating of a subject of such vast importance as the rights and liabilities and relative duties of all, passengers included, who venture upon the ocean; more than that, we think that any able-seaman might read that chapter on the crew with the certainty of acquiring a clearer notion of his own position on board ship.

"We can make no charge of redundancy or omission against our author; but if we were called upon to select any one out of the fifteen parts into which the two volumes are divided as being especially valuable, we should not hesitate to choose

THE LAW RELATING TO SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

REVIEWS OF THE WORK—continued.

that numbered three, and entitled 'The Voyage.' There the master will find a succinct and compendious statement of the law respecting his duties, general and particular, with regard to the ship and its freight from the moment when, on taking command, he is bound to look to the seaworthiness of the ship, and to the delivery of her log at the final port of destination. In Part IV. his duties are considered with respect to the cargo, this being a distinct side of his duplicate character, inasmuch as he is agent of the owner of the cargo just as much as the owner of the ship.

"Next in order of position come 'Bills of Lading' and 'Stoppage in Transitu.' We confess that on first perusal we were somewhat surprised to find the subject of the delivery of goods by the master given priority over that of bills of lading; the logical sequence, however, of these matters was evidently sacrificed, and we think with advantage to the author's desire for unity in his above-mentioned chapters on 'The Voyage.' That this is so is evidenced by the fact that after his seventh chapter on the latter subject he has left a blank chapter with the heading of the former and a reference *ante*. 'The power of the master to bind the owner by his personal contracts,' 'Hypothecation,' and 'The Crew,' form the remainder of the contents of the first volume, of which we should be glad to have made more mention, but it is obviously impossible to criticize in detail a work in which the bare list of cited cases occupies forty-four pages.

"The question of compulsory pilotage is full of difficulties, which are well summed up by Mr. Kay in his note to page 763:—"In the United States no ship is bound to take on board a pilot either going in or coming out of the harbour, but if a pilot offers and is ready, the ship must pay pilotage fees whether he is taken on board or not." Ships do not exist for pilots, but pilots for ships, so that this option in the use of the pilot, and obligation in the matter of fees, appears to us to be exactly that solution of the difficulty which should not have been arrived at; and, moreover, it is open to the first objection urged by Mr. Kay against the compulsory system of pilotage, which is, that it obliges many ships which do not require pilots to pay for keeping up a staff for those who do. Seven other cogent reasons, for which we must refer the reader to the book itself, though most of them, indeed, will instantly present themselves to the minds of sailors without even an effort of memory, are noted. Section 338 of the Merchant Shipping Act provides that no owner or master of any ship shall be answerable to any person whatever for any loss or damage occasioned by the fault or incapacity of any qualified pilot acting in charge of such ship within any district where the employment of a pilot is compulsory by law. If he interferes to correct the pilot in the handling of a ship, with the peculiarities of which the latter cannot generally be acquainted, he may render himself and the owners liable in case of accident, and so a premium is offered to his indifference, proof being always required that the damage was occasioned solely by the pilot's neglect or fault, to entitle the owners to the benefit of this section. The decision in the case

of the *General de Caen* well illustrates some of the difficulties surrounding the subject. She was a French ship upon the Thames, where the employment of a pilot is compulsory, and she, therefore, took on board a pilot as well as a waterman to take the wheel in consequence of none of the crew being able to understand English. The waterman put her helm up instead of luffing as the pilot ordered, whereby a barge was run into and damaged. The French owner claimed under Section 389 of 17 and 18 Vic., c. 104. It was held that the pilot was not answerable for the waterman's incapacity or fault; that the pilot gave the proper orders; that it would be contrary to justice to say that the pilot was solely liable for the collision; that the waterman was the servant of the owners, and that they, therefore, were liable. The real question at issue seems to have been whether the English pilot ought to have spoken French or the French ship to have had on board a helmsman who could understand English, and the corollary, when the decision had been given in favour of the former, that the Government officer, when engaging the helmsman, was acting merely as the agent of the French owners.

"The master has a large authority over the passengers on board his ship, equal in cases of great emergency to that which he possesses over the crew. Lord Ellenborough has decided—it will comfort intending travellers by sea to hear, especially if this country should again become involved in a war with a nation which, unlike Ashanti and Abyssinia, possesses a navy—that a master exceeded the limits of his authority in placing a passenger who refused to fight on the poop, though willing to do so elsewhere, in irons all night on that particular part of the ship to which he had objected.

"It is for the interest and security of commerce and navigation that it should be generally known that the amount of service rendered is not the only or proper test by which the amount of salvage reward is estimated, but the Court will grant to successful salvage an amount which much exceeds a mere remuneration for work and labour in order that the salvors should be encouraged to run the risk of such enterprises and go promptly to the succour of lives or vessels in distress, though they must take care that they do not by their subsequent conduct forfeit their claims to such reward.

"That it should be necessary to entice men by money to save the lives of their fellow-creatures is not a matter for congratulation; still it was no doubt to some extent anomalous that formerly, whilst large proportionate sums were paid for the recovery of property, for the rescuing of human life unless associated with property, no salvage reward could be recovered. But by Section 458 of the Merchant Shipping Act the preservation of human life is made a distinct ground of salvage reward, with priority over all other claims for salvage where the property is insufficient, and if the value of the property is not adequate to the payment of the claim for life-salvage alone, the Board of Trade is empowered to award to the salvors such sum as it deems fit, either in part or whole satisfaction.

"There is, perhaps, no species of service liable to

THE LAW RELATING TO SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

REVIEWS OF THE WORK—*continued.*

a greater variety of circumstances under which it can be performed than salvage. Consequently we cannot be surprised that questions of this kind frequently come before the Courts, and that the number of decided cases is very large; but Mr. Kay has succeeded in an admirable way in extracting the main points connected with each case, and in presenting them in as few words as possible. Of course fuller information may sometimes be required, but the reader will then know where to find it.

"In conclusion, we can heartily congratulate

Mr. Kay upon his success. His work everywhere bears traces of a solicitude to avoid anything like an obtrusive display of his own powers at the expense of the solid matter pertaining to the subject, whilst those observations which he permits himself to make are always of importance and to the point; and in face of the legislation which must soon take place, whether beneficially or otherwise, we think his book, looking at it in other than a professional light, could scarcely have made its appearance at a more opportune moment."

From the LIVERPOOL JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.

"The Law relating to Shipmasters and Seamen"—such is the title of a voluminous and important work which has just been issued by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes, the eminent law publishers, of London. The author is Mr. Joseph Kay, Q.C., and while treating generally of the law relating to shipmasters and seamen, he refers more particularly to their appointment, duties, rights, liabilities, and remedies. It consists of two large volumes, the text occupying nearly twelve hundred pages, and the value of the

work being enhanced by copious appendices and index, and by the quotation of a mass of authorities. . . . *The work must be an invaluable one to the shipowner, shipmaster, or consul at a foreign port.* The language is clear and simple, while the legal standing of the author is a sufficient guarantee that he writes with the requisite authority, and that the cases quoted by him are decisive as regards the points on which he touches."

From the LAW JOURNAL.

"The author tells us that for ten years he has been engaged upon it. . . . Two large volumes containing 1181 pages of text, 81 pages of appendices, 98 pages of index, and upwards of 1800 cited cases, attest the magnitude of the work designed and accomplished by Mr. Kay.

"Mr. Kay says that he has 'endeavoured to

compile a guide and reference book for masters, ship agents, and consuls.' He has been so modest as not to add lawyers to the list of his pupils; but *his work will, we think, be welcomed by lawyers who have to do with shipping transactions, almost as cordially as it undoubtedly will be by those who occupy their business in the great waters.*"

In crown 12mo., 1876, price 12s., cloth,

A TREATISE

ON THE

LOCUS STANDI OF PETITIONERS AGAINST PRIVATE BILLS IN PARLIAMENT.

THIRD EDITION.

By JAMES MELLOR SMETHURST, Esq., of Trinity College, Cambridge, M.A.,
and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In the Press, in 8vo.,

THE LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES,

Especially with Reference to the Validity and Construction of

CHARITABLE BEQUESTS AND CONVEYANCES.

BY

FERDINAND M. WHITEFORD, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8vo., 1872, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

AN EPITOME AND ANALYSIS

OF

SAVIGNY'S TREATISE ON OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A.

Edin. and Oxon and B.C.L. Oxon, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Archibald Brown deserves the thanks of all interested in the science of law, whether as a study or a practice, for his edition of Herr von Savigny's great work on 'Obligations.' Mr. Brown has undertaken a double task—the translation of his author, and the analysis of his author's matter. That he has succeeded in reducing the bulk of the original will be seen at a glance; the French translation consisting of two volumes, with some five hundred pages apiece, as compared with Mr. Brown's thin volume of a hundred and

fifty pages. At the same time the pith of Von Savigny's matter seems to be very successfully preserved, nothing which might be useful to the English reader being apparently omitted.

"The new edition of Savigny will, we hope, be extensively read and referred to by English lawyers. If it is not, it will not be the fault of the translator and epitomiser. Far less will it be the fault of Savigny himself, whose clear definitions and accurate tests are of great use to the legal practitioner."

—*Law Journal*.

THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW.

In 216 pages 8vo., 1875, price 10s., cloth,

A CONCISE DIGEST OF THE INSTITUTES

OF

GAIUS AND JUSTINIAN,

With copious References arranged in Parallel Columns, also Chronological and Analytical Tables, Lists of Laws, &c. &c.

Primarily designed for the Use of Students preparing for Examination at Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court.

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A.,

OF WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;
AUTHOR OF "UNIVERSITIES AND LEGAL EDUCATION."

"Mr. Harris's digest ought to have very great success among law students both in the Inns of Court and the Universities. His book gives evidence of praiseworthy accuracy and laborious condensation."—*LAW JOURNAL*.

"This book contains a summary in English of the elements of Roman Law as contained in the works of Gaius and Justinian, and is so arranged that the reader can at once see what are the opinions of either of these two writers on each point. From the very exact and accurate references to titles and sections given he can at once refer to the original writers. The concise manner in which Mr. Harris has arranged his digest will render it most useful, not only to the students for whom it was originally written, but also to those persons who, though they have not the time to wade through the larger treatises of Poste, Sanders, Ortolan, and others, yet desire to obtain some knowledge of Roman Law."—*OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNDERGRADUATES' JOURNAL*.

"Mr. Harris deserves the credit of having produced an epitome which will be of service to those numerous students who have no time or sufficient ability to analyse the Institutes for themselves."—*LAW TIMES*.

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1875, price 21s., cloth,

ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

Designed as a Text-Book for Students and Others.

BY

T. P. TASWELL-LANGMEAD, B.C.L.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, late Vinerian Scholar in the University
of Oxford, and Tancred Student in Common Law.

Extracts from some Reviews of this Work:—

"We think Mr. Taswell-Langmead may be congratulated upon having compiled an elementary work of conspicuous merit."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"It bears marks of great industry on the part of the compiler, and is most completely stocked with all the important facts in the Constitutional History of England, which are detailed with much conciseness and accuracy, . . . and is very full and clear."—*Spectator*.

"For students of history we do not know any work which we could more thoroughly recommend."—*Law Times*.

"It is a safe, careful, praiseworthy digest and manual of all constitutional history and law."—*Globe*.

"For conciseness, comprehensiveness, and clearness, we do not know of a better modern book than Mr. Taswell Langmead's 'English Constitutional History.'"—*Notes and Queries*.

"The volume on English Constitutional History, by Mr. Taswell-Langmead, is exactly what such a history should be."—*Standard*.

"As a text-book for students, we regard it as an exceptionally able and complete work."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has endeavoured in the present volume to bring together all the most prominent features in the Constitutional History of England, and explain their origin and development. It is possible to gain from a hundred pages of Mr. Langmead's work a knowledge of the growth and progress of the present system, which elsewhere could only be obtained in many volumes."—*Irish Law Times*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has thoroughly grasped the bearings of his subject. It is, however, in dealing with that chief subject of constitutional history—parliamentary government—that the work exhibits its great superiority over its rivals."—*Academy*.

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1874, price 20s., cloth,

THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.

Intended for the Use of Students and the Profession.

By EDMUND H. T. SNELL,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

THIRD EDITION.

By JOHN R. GRIFFITH, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

* * *This Work has become a Standard Class-Book in England, Ireland, India, and the Colonies.*

"The second edition of this Treatise was noticed in this *Review* in October, 1872; the first edition had appeared in 1868. We are glad to see evidence of its growing popularity. As a *second book* in equity we are inclined to think it is the best which has been published. Mr. Snell's Treatise presents compactly, and (considering the size of the book) with remarkable comprehensiveness, the leading points on the various heads of Equity jurisdiction. Its selection of the most recent Cases is very valuable for the student and for the practitioner who desires a convenient *vade-mecum*, this book can be safely recommended."—*American Law Review*.

"We know of no better introduction to the Principles of Equity. While affording to the Student an insight to principles of which as yet he is not master, it places at the service of those familiar with the doctrines of Equity, the most recent cases establishing or qualifying well understood principles."

CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"Equity can never be made easy, nor is it desirable that it should be so; but in the fact of the large equitable jurisdiction conferred recently—that is, since 1853—upon Common Law Courts, and the extension of equitable principles and rules, to the exclusion of Common Law, contemplated by the Judicature Bill, it behoves every practitioner to know as much as possible of equity with as little expense of time as possible, and for this purpose we know of no better work than Mr. Snell's. It presents in a small compass the substance of 'The Leading Cases,' and of Story's work on 'Equity Jurisprudence;' while students will be delighted to find clear, logical, and intelligible explanations of its most mysterious process and development. The work professes to be based on the lectures of Mr. Birkbeck, but it has now reached its third edition in a few years, and is admirably noted up with the latest decisions and enactments. We find particularly good information concerning the equitable and statutable rights of married women, and the priorities of equitable and legal, registered and unregistered, mortgages. Counsel, attorney, and student, will find it a useful, and especially a *safe* guide in what it professes to teach."—*Irish Law Times*.

"The great merit of the book now under consideration is its scientific arrangement and accuracy. It, therefore, becomes a most excellent guide to

those Common Lawyers who have somehow acquired the notion that Equity is a vague term for a sort of natural justice, and that it recognises no rules such as are found in the Common Law. This book is indeed a most praiseworthy and successful attempt to reduce Equity Jurisprudence to a science, and as such deserves every commendation that can be bestowed; for by doing so it makes one more step towards that complete codification of our law which should be the aim and the desire of every true lawyer. To the ordinary student of Equity it is indeed unnecessary for us to say one word in its praise and recommendation. But as every Common Lawyer must before long add to his knowledge some idea of equitable doctrine, it is to them especially that we commend this book. They will find in it the principles of Equity set out and illustrated in a really scientific and, we may say, workmanlike way, and for this reason they will recognise in its method the style of thought and manner to which they have long been accustomed."

—*The Law*.

"We have received the third edition of 'Snell's Equity,' by Mr. J. R. Griffith. The statute and case law has been brought down to the time of publication, and this admirable standard work may therefore be used without any more assistance than is afforded by the current reports."—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo., 1874, price 18s., cloth,

PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING.

AN ELEMENTARY WORK FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By HENRY C. DEANE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, sometime Lecturer to the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom.

"Mr. Deane is one of the Lecturers of the Incorporated Law Society, and in his elementary work intended for the use of students, he embodies some lectures given at the hall of that society. It would weary our readers to take them over the ground necessarily covered by Mr. Deane. The first part is devoted to Corporeal Hereditaments, and the second to Conveyancing. The latter is prefaced by a very interesting "History of Conveyancing," and for practical purposes the chapter (Ch. 2, Part II.) on Conditions of Sale, is decidedly valuable. The most recent legislation is handled by Mr. Deane in connexion with the old law, the Judicature Act and the Vendor and Purchaser Act both being considered in this chapter on Conditions of Sale. We might make some interesting quotations, but the work is one which those engaged in conveyancing should purchase and put on their shelves, and welcome it with the recommendations which we have already recorded."—*Law Times*.

"We hope to see this book, like *Snell's Equity*, a standard class-book in all Law Schools where English law is taught."—CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"This is, as its author states, a purely elementary work. It may indeed be called the A B C of conveyancing. In the clearest and simplest language the student will find an outline, firstly, of the various forms of ownership in land, and, secondly, of the ordinary modes of conveyances used in transferring such land from one person to another. The second portion is founded upon lectures that were delivered by the author at the Incorporated Law Society, and is accordingly very clear and practical. The whole work is very well and thoroughly done. Mr. Deane has, we believe, succeeded in writing the very simplest work ever published on the abstruse subject of conveyancing; and has by his language and illustrations, explained points of law in a way that cannot be misunderstood. For this reason, and as being the most elementary work combining the elements of real property law with the principles of practical conveyancing, we can heartily recommend it as a first book on the subject of which it treats. As such we should think it would be both worthy and suitable to be named as one of the books that are required to be read as a preparation for the various Law Examinations."—*The Law*.

"We can confidently recommend Mr. Deane's work on the 'Principles of Conveyancing.' It is not exhaustive, and does not pretend to go fully into the laws of trusts, powers, or remainders, but it fully explains the several different legal and equitable estates in land and the tenure of land, and the modes of alienation used in conveyances *inter vivos* and by will. It also fully explains the meaning and value of the several parts of the conveyances, the covenants, conditions, provisoes, exceptions and reservations, habendums, and the proper form of recitals, &c., &c.—a point frequently neglected in other and more pretentious treatises. It contains excellent

chapters on purchase deeds, leases, mortgages, settlements, and wills; and, in addition, Mr. Deane treats of conditions of sale most fully and clearly. It seems essentially the book for young conveyancers, and will, probably, in many cases supplant Williams. It is, in fact, a modern adaptation of Mr. Watkin's book on conveyancing, and is fully equal to its prototype."—*Irish Law Times*.

"A general review of the scope of Mr. Deane's volume and a perusal of several of its chapters have brought us to the conclusion that, though its contents are purely elementary, and it contains nothing which is not familiar to the practitioner, it may be extremely useful to students, and especially to those gentlemen who are candidates for the various legal examinations. There are so many questions set now on case law that they would do well to peruse this treatise of Mr. Deane's, and use it in conjunction with a book of questions and answers. They will find a considerable amount of equity case law, especially in the second part of Mr. Deane's book, which comprises in substance some lectures delivered by the author at the Law Institution."—*Law Journal*.

"As Mr. Deane's work is addressed to the rising generation of conveyancers, 'students entering upon the difficulties of real property law,' it may be presumed that he does not fear the immediate annihilation of that noble science in its traditional forms by any legislative changes. The first part of the volume is composed of a series of chapters on corporeal hereditaments, and the second part of some lectures on conveyancing recently delivered by the author at the Law Institution. It is enough to say that Mr. Deane writes clearly and to the point."—*Saturday Review*.

"Of all the elementary works on the Principles of Conveyancing which it has been our fortune to read, it is our opinion Mr. Deane's work is the clearest and best."—*Sheffield Post*.

In one volume, 8vo., 1876, price 20s.; cloth,

PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, SOLICITOR,

AUTHOR OF "EPITOMES OF LEADING CASES," AND OTHER WORKS.

~~~~~  
*"This work, the author tells us in his Preface, is written mainly with a view to the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society; but we think it is likely to attain a wider usefulness. It seems, so far as we can judge from the parts we have examined, to be a careful and clear outline of the principles of the common law. It is very readable; and not only students, but many practitioners and the public might benefit by a perusal of its pages."*—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"Mr. Indermaur has very clear notions of what a law student should be taught to enable him to pass the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. In this, his last work, the law is stated carefully and accurately, and the book will probably prove acceptable to students."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Indermaur's book will doubtless be found a useful assistant in the legal pupil room. The statements of the law are, as far as they go, accurate, and have been skilfully reduced to the level of learners. Mr. Indermaur possesses one great merit of an instructor—he is able to bring out the salient points on wide subjects in a telling manner."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Indermaur has acquired a deservedly high reputation as a writer of convenient epitomes and compendiums of various branches of the Law for the use of students. Within the limits which the author has assigned to himself, he has certainly given proof of praiseworthy industry, accuracy, and clearness of exposition, which cannot fail to be of the greatest advantage to the law student. The practising solicitor will also find this a very useful compendium. Care has evidently been taken to note the latest decisions on important points of law. A full and well-constructed Index supplies every facility for ready reference."—*Law Magazine*.

"The works of Mr. Indermaur are the necessary outcome of the existing system of legal education, and are certainly admirably adapted to the needs of students. We observe that, in the preface to his *Principles of the Common Law*, the author announces that he had a collateral object in view—viz., to produce a work useful to the practitioner. To sessional practitioners, and those whose libraries are limited, we have no doubt that this work will prove a useful acquisition; but its special merit appears to us to be that it most adequately achieves that which was the author's principal object—namely, to supply a book upon the subject of Common Law which, whilst being elementary and readable on the one hand, yet also goes sufficiently into the subject to prepare students for examination. The author, who possesses a well-established reputation as a law tutor, and as an able and indefatigable writer of books for students, certainly knows precisely just what it is that students require, and that desideratum he has fully supplied. We might suppose that the work itself was the didactic embodiment of the prize answers to a voluminous code of examination questions on the subject of common law; and presenting, as it does, a lucid, careful, and accurate outline of the elementary principles applicable to contracts, torts, evidence, and damages, such a work cannot fail to prove abundantly useful to the student. Works more exhaustive there are, but they are necessarily more expensive; and, at all events, as a preliminary study, Mr. Indermaur's work possesses an independent value. Indeed, the work is on the whole so well executed that we would be glad if we could look forward to the production of a similar work from the same pen hereafter on the principles of equity."—*Irish Law Times*.\*

\* [SNELL'S PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY supplies the want indicated by the Reviewer.]

## MR. INDERMAUR'S BOOKS FOR STUDENTS.

---

Fourth Edition, in 8vo., 1877, price 6s., cloth,

### AN EPITOME OF LEADING COMMON LAW CASES;

WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON.

Chiefly intended as a Guide to "SMITH'S LEADING CASES." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"We have received the third edition of the 'Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases,' by Mr. Indermaur, Solicitor. The first edition of this work was published in February, 1873, the second in April, 1874, and now we have a third edition dated September, 1875. No better proof of the value of this book can be furnished than the fact that in less than three years it has reached a third edition. In this edition the author has inserted the well-known case of *Currie v. Misa* immediately after *Miller v. Race*."—*Law Journal*.

---

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1877, price 6s., cloth,

### AN EPITOME OF LEADING CONVEYANCING AND EQUITY CASES;

WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "An Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases."

"We have received the second edition of Mr. Indermaur's very useful Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases. The work is very well done."—*Law Times*.

"The Epitome well deserves the continued patronage of the class—Students—for whom it is especially intended. Mr. Indermaur will soon be known as the 'Students' Friend.'"—*Canada Law Journal*.

---

In 8vo., 1875, price 6s., cloth,

### THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE JUDICATURE ACTS, AND THE RULES THEREUNDER:

Being a book of Questions and Answers intended for the use of Law Students. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Self-preparation for the Final Examination," and "Epitomes of Leading Common Law, and Equity and Conveyancing Cases."

"As the result of the well-advised method adopted by Mr. Indermaur, we have a Guide which will unquestionably be found most useful, not only to Students and Teachers for the purpose of examination, but to anyone desirous of acquiring a first acquaintanceship with the new system."—*Irish Law Times*.

---

In 8vo., Second Edition, 1876, price 4s., cloth,

### SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE FINAL EXAMINATION.

CONTAINING A COMPLETE COURSE OF STUDY, WITH STATUTES, CASES, AND QUESTIONS;

And intended for the use of those Articled Clerks who read by themselves. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"In this edition Mr. Indermaur extends his counsels to the whole period from the intermediate examination to the final. His advice is practical and sensible: and if the course of study he recommends is intelligently followed, the articled clerk will have laid in a store of legal knowledge more than sufficient to carry him through the final examination."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This book contains recommendations as to how a complete course of study for the above examination should be carried out, with reference to the particular books to be read *seriatim*. We need only remark that it is essential for a student to be set on the right tack in his reading, and that any one of ordinary ability, who follows the course set out by Mr. Indermaur, ought to pass with great credit."—*Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo., 1874, price 21s., cloth,

# A NEW LAW DICTIONARY,

AND

## Institute of the whole Law ;

EMBRACING FRENCH AND LATIN TERMS, AND REFERENCES TO THE  
AUTHORITIES, CASES, AND STATUTES.

BY ARCHIBALD BROWN,

M.A. Edin. and Oxon, and B.C.L. Oxon, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author  
of the "Law of Fixtures," "Analysis of Savigny's Obligations in Roman Law," &c.

*"Mr. Brown has succeeded in the first essential, that of brevity. He has compressed into a wonderfully small compass a great deal of matter. Our impression is that the work has been carefully executed."*—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"This work, laborious and difficult as it was, has been admirably carried out, and the work is really what it professes to be, a complete compendium. An index to a dictionary is a novelty, but from the exceptional nature of the contents an index was likely to be most useful, and accordingly Mr. Brown has prefixed to the book a copious index by which a student can at once turn to the main body of the work and obtain the information he requires. Authorities and cases are abundantly cited, and Mr. Brown can claim with justice to call his book an institute of the whole law."—*Standard*.

"In a modest preface Mr. Brown introduces us to a rather ambitious work. He has endeavoured to compress into less than

four hundred pages the whole law of England, and has evidently bestowed much pains on the execution of the task. He does not, however, aim at anything higher than rendering a service to students preparing for the Bar or for the lower branch of the profession, and there can be no doubt that he has produced a book of reference which will be useful to the class he has had in view. Mr. Brown has perhaps done about as much as any one, not a rare genius, could do, and his Dictionary will be serviceable to those who are in want of hints and references, and are content with a general idea of a law or legal principle. It is a handy book to have at one's elbow."—*Saturday Review*.

*"This book has now been for some time published, and we have had many opportunities of referring to it. We find it an admirable Law Dictionary, and something more, inasmuch as it contains elaborate historical and antiquarian analyses of our legal system under the several headings. The student and the literary man will find the book very useful in reading and writing. Indeed the people who are not lawyers, but who nevertheless feel a desire or are under a necessity to use legal terms, or who meet them in their course of study, cannot do better than obtain a copy of this work and use it judiciously; they will thereby be enabled to avoid the ludicrous errors into which novelists in particular, and public speakers too, are often led by the inappropriate use of terms whose meanings they do not perfectly comprehend."*—IRISH LAW TIMES.

In 8vo., 1877, price 20s., cloth,

# PRINCIPLES of the CRIMINAL LAW.

INTENDED AS A LUCID EXPOSITION OF THE SUBJECT FOR THE USE  
OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION,

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A.,

Of Worcester College, Oxford, and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of  
"A Concise Digest of the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian."

## REVIEWS.

"There is no lack of Works on Criminal Law, but there was room for such a useful handbook of Principles as Mr. Seymour Harris has supplied. Accustomed, by his previous labours, to the task of analysing the law, Mr. Harris has brought to bear upon his present work qualifications well adapted to secure the successful accomplishment of the object which he had set before him. That object is not an ambitious one, for it does not pretend to soar above utility to the young practitioner and the student. For both these classes, and for the yet wider class who may require a book of reference on the subject, Mr. Harris has produced a clear and convenient Epitome of the Law. A noticeable feature of Mr. Harris's work, which is likely to prove of assistance both to the practitioner and the student, consists of a Table of Offences, with their legal character, their punishment, and the statute under which it is inflicted, together with a reference to the pages where a Statement of the Law will be found."—LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.

"Mr. Harris has undertaken a work, in our opinion, so much needed that he might diminish its bulk in the next edition by obliterating the apologetic preface. The appearance of his volume is as well timed as its execution is satisfactory. The author has shown an ability of omission which is a good test of skill, and from the overwhelming mass of the criminal law he has discreetly selected just so much only as a learner needs to know, and has presented it in terms which render it capable of being easily taken into the mind. The first half of the volume is devoted to indictable offences, which are defined and explained in succinct terms; the second half treats of the prevention of offences, the courts of criminal jurisdiction, arrest, preliminary proceedings before magistrates, and modes of prosecution and trial; and a brief epitome of the laws of evidence, proceedings after trial, and summary convictions, with a table of offences, complete the book. The part on procedure will be found particularly useful. Few young counsel, on their first appearance at sessions, have more than a loose and general notion of the manner in which a trial is conducted, and often commit blunders which, although trifling in kind, are nevertheless seriously discouraging and annoying to themselves at the outset of their career. From even such a blunder as that of mistaking the order in which the speeches are made and witnesses examined, they may be saved by the table of instructions given here."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"This work purports to contain 'a concise exposition of the nature of crime, the various offences punishable by the English law, the law of criminal procedure, and the law of summary convictions, with tables of offences, punishments, and statutes. At the first blush of the thing one might be tempted to exclaim: 'All this is well-trodden ground. What need, then, can there be of further text-books, treatises, or reference-books?' Well, we think that a very slight examination of Mr. Harris's book will be sufficient to show that the learned author has so treated his subject as to justify this addition to our stock of criminal law books. We will put the matter in a very simple way. Every year there is a goodly array of young men starting for assizes and sessions, full of hope and fairly stocked with knowledge of civil law. The first brief is pretty sure to be a mild prosecution. But criminal law has not been a theme of instruction in the chambers of pleader or counsel, and the subject is not a familiar one, even after some preparation for the pass examination. In what book is the young barrister to look for a little help and instruction before he starts on his campaign? Now Mr. Harris offers to all this class of students a fair general view of the criminal law of England in a style which is neither too condensed nor too discursive; and he has managed to have his book so well printed, with pages so neatly spaced, and such noble paper and margins, that the reader is enticed to proceed with his task. The work is divided into four books. Book I. treats of crime, its divisions and essentials; of persons capable of committing crimes; and of principals and accessories. Book II. deals with offences of a public nature; offences against private persons; and offences against the property of individuals. Each crime is discussed in its turn, with as much brevity as could well be used consistently with a proper explanation of the legal characteristics of the several offences. Book III. explains criminal procedure, including the jurisdiction of Courts, and the various steps in the apprehension and trial of criminals from arrest to punishment. This part of the work is extremely well done, the description of the trial being excellent, and thoroughly calculated to impress the mind of the uninitiated. Book IV. contains a short sketch of 'summary convictions before magistrates out of quarter sessions.' The table of offences at the end of the volume is most useful, and there is a very full index. Altogether we must congratulate Mr. Harris on his adventure."—Law Journal.



In the Press, in one volume, 8vo.,

# LEADING STATUTES SUMMARISED, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford;

Author of "Leading Cases in Constitutional Law Briefly Stated."

In 8vo., 1876, price 6s., cloth,

# LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW BRIEFLY STATED, WITH INTRODUCTION, EXCURSUSES, AND NOTES.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

"Mr. E. C. Thomas has put together in a slim octavo a digest of the principal cases illustrating Constitutional Law, that is to say, all questions as to the rights or authority of the Crown or persons under it, as regards not merely the constitution and structure given to the governing body, but also the mode in which the sovereign power is to be exercised. In an introductory essay Mr. Thomas gives a very clear and intelligent survey of the general functions of the Executive, and the principles by which they are regulated; and then follows a summary of leading cases."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Thomas gives a sensible introduction and a brief epitome of the familiar leading cases."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo., 1876, price 8s., cloth,

# AN EPITOME OF HINDU LAW CASES, WITH SHORT NOTES THEREON,

And Introductory Chapters on

# SOURCES OF LAW, MARRIAGE, ADOPTION, PARTITION, AND SUCCESSION.

By WILLIAM M. P. COGHLAN,

BOMBAY CIVIL SERVICE, JUDGE AND SESSIONS JUDGE OF TANNA.

"This interesting volume may briefly be described as an epitome of the principal decisions on Hindu Law passed by all our High Courts. But it gives also a clear and intelligible history of the Hindu customs of Marriage, Adoption, and Partition, with a disquisition on the sources of Hindu Law in the course of which the different authorities are marshalled, and their order of precedence and position in the different schools of Hindu Law pointed out. Apart, altogether, from their professional value, these introductory chapters are interesting to the layman, as presenting a series of curiously exact photographs of every day Hindu life, which are further illustrated by the rulings of the various High Courts. We have only space to direct the readers' attention to the chapters on marriage, and the cases cited, for we made use of this text-book among others in discussing the Hindu marriage laws in our columns last year. Mr. Coghlan is well known as the Judge and Session Judge of Tanna, and as one of the closest students of Hindu life as well as of Hindu law. His volume is already a text-book to the students of Hindu law in England, and should also find a welcome here from practitioners, and even, through the intrinsic interest of the subject and the ability of treatment, from those general readers who may be interested in Indian matters."—*Times of India*.

"Mr. Coghlan, Judge and Sessions Judge of Tanna, has prepared an epitome of some Hindoo law cases as a guide to the law reports and to the standard text-books. Apart from its professional value, it presents a curious picture of Hindoo customs and ideas on various subjects, such as marriage, family ties, &c."—*Saturday Review*.

Second Edition, in 8vo., 1875, price 26s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE UNDER THE COMPANIES ACTS

1862, 1867, 1870;

## THE LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACTS,

1870, 1871, 1872;

### AND OTHER ACTS RELATING TO JOINT STOCK COMPANIES,

Together with Rules, Orders, and Forms, &c. &c. By H. BURTON BUCKLEY, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

\* \* *In the preparation of the Second Edition the Reports have been carefully re-searched, and numerous authorities added. Table A. of The Companies Act, 1862, is now printed with Notes, in which many points not touched upon in the First Edition are discussed. The authorities, including those in the Albert and European Arbitrations, are brought down to the date of publication.*

### EUROPEAN ARBITRATION.

Part I., price 7s. 6d., sewed,

## LORD WESTBURY'S DECISIONS.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

### ALBERT ARBITRATION.

Parts I., II., and III., price 25s., sewed,

## LORD CAIRNS'S DECISIONS.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8vo., 1871, price 21s., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE STATUTES OF ELIZABETH AGAINST FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

*The Bills of Sale Registration Acts, and the Law of Voluntary Dispositions of Property generally.*

By H. W. MAY, B.A. (Ch. Ch. Oxford), and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This treatise has not been published before it was wanted. The statutes of Elizabeth against fraudulent conveyances have now been in force for more than three hundred years. The decisions under them are legion in number, and not at all times consistent with each other. An attempt to reduce the mass of decisions into something like shape, and the exposition of legal principles involved in the decisions, under any circumstances, must have been a work of great labour, and we are pleased to observe that in the book before us there has been a combination of unusual labour with considerable professional skill. . . . We cannot conclude our notice of this work without saying that it reflects great credit on the publishers as well as the author. The facilities afforded by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes for the publication of treatises by rising men in our profession are deserving of all praise. We feel assured that they do not lightly lend their aid to works presented for publication, and that in consequence publication by such a firm is to some extent a guarantee of the value of the work published."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"Examining Mr. May's book, we find it constructed with an intelligence and precision which render it entirely worthy of being accepted as a guide in this confessedly difficult subject. The subject is an involved one, but with clean and clear handling it is here presented as clearly as it could be. . . . On the whole, he has produced a very useful book of an exceptionally scientific character."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The subject and the work are both very good. The former is well chosen, new, and interesting; the latter has the quality which always distinguishes original research from borrowed labours."—*American Law Review*.

"We are happy to welcome his (Mr. May's) work as an addition to the, we regret to say, brief catalogue of law books conscientiously executed. We can corroborate his own description of his labours, 'that no pains have been spared to make the book as concise and practical as possible, without doing so at the expense of perspicuity, or by the omission of any important points.'"—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo., 1876, price 25s., cloth,

# AN ESSAY ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN AND THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SUBJECT In the Sea Shores of the Realm.

By ROBERT GREAM HALL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Revised and corrected, together with extensive Annotations, and references to the later Authorities in England, Scotland, Ireland, and the United States. By RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"This is an interesting and valuable book. It treats of one of those obscure branches of the law which there is no great inducement for a legal writer to take up. Questions of foreshore, when they arise, are sure to have a great deal of law in them; but they are few and far between, and Mr. Loveland can scarcely expect his book to obtain the demand it deserves in this country, although we hope that the well-known *penchant* of American lawyers for subjects with a flavour of legal antiquity will give the publishers a market on the other side of the Atlantic. Mr. Hall, whose first edition was issued in 1830, was a writer of considerable power and method. Mr. Loveland's editing reflects the valuable qualities of the 'Essay' itself. He has done his work without pretension, but in a solid and efficient manner. The 'Summary of Contents' gives an admirable epitome of the chief points discussed in the 'Essay,' and indeed, in some twenty propositions, supplies a useful outline of the whole law. Recent cases are noted at the foot of each page with great care and accuracy, while an Appendix contains much valuable matter; including Lord Hale's treatise *De Jure Maris*, about which there has been so much controversy, and Serjeant Merewether's learned argument on the rights in the river Thames. The book will, we think, take its place as the modern authority on the subject."—*Law Journal*.

*"The entire book is masterly."*—ALBANY LAW JOURNAL.

In one volume, 8vo., 1877, price 12s., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE POLLUTION AND OBSTRUCTION OF WATER COURSES;

Together with a Brief Summary of the Various Sources of Rivers Pollution.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"We can recommend Mr. Higgins' Manual as the best guide we possess."—*Public Health*.

"County Court Judges, Sanitary Authorities, and Riparian Owners will find in Mr. Higgins' Treatise a valuable aid in obtaining a clear notion of the Law on the subject. The *résumé* of the expressed opinion of scientific men on the Standards of Purity, and the summary of the various sources of rivers pollution, will be found especially useful. Part II. of the work is devoted to a short but comprehensive discussion of 'Riparian Rights and their Protection,' and an Appendix sets forth the principal Statutory provisions relating to water-courses, the vesting of sewers, &c. Mr. Higgins has accomplished a work for which he will readily be recognised as having special fitness, on account

"The treatise, as originally published, was one of considerable value, and has ever since been quoted as a standard authority. But as time passed, and cases accumulated, its value diminished, as it was necessary to supplement it so largely by reference to cases since decided. A tempting opportunity was, therefore, offered to an intelligent editor to supply this defect in the work, and Mr. Loveland has seized it, and proved his capacity in a very marked manner. As very good specimens of annotation, showing clear judgment in selection, we may refer to the subject of alluvion at page 109, and the rights of fishery at page 50. At the latter place he begins his notes by stating under what expressions a 'several fishery' has been held to pass, proceeding subsequently to the evidence which is sufficient to support a claim to ownership of a fishery. The important question under what circumstances property can be acquired in the soil between high and low water mark is lucidly discussed at page 77, whilst at page 81 we find a pregnant note on the property of a grantee of wreck in goods stranded within his liberty.

"We think we can promise Mr. Loveland the reward for which alone he says he looks—that this edition of Hall's Essay will prove a most decided assistance to those engaged in cases relating to the foreshores of the country."—*Law Times*.

of his practical acquaintance both with the scientific and the legal aspects of his subject."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The volume is very carefully arranged throughout, and will prove of great utility both to miners and to owners of land on the banks of rivers."—*The Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Higgins writes tersely and clearly, while his facts are so well arranged that it is a pleasure to refer to his book for information; and altogether the work is one which will be found very useful by all interested in the subject to which it relates."—*Engineer*.

"A compact and convenient manual of the law on the subject to which it relates."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

Now ready, in 8vo., Third Edition, 1877, price 25s., cloth,

A TREATISE  
ON  
THE LAW OF DAMAGES.  
COMPRISING  
THEIR MEASURE,  
THE  
MODE IN WHICH THEY ARE ASSESSED AND REVIEWED,  
THE  
PRACTICE OF GRANTING NEW TRIALS,  
AND  
THE LAW OF SET-OFF.

THIRD EDITION.

BY  
JOHN D. MAYNE,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law ;

AND

LUMLEY SMITH,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

---

REVIEWS OF SECOND EDITION.

"Few modern text-books have a higher authority than Mayne on Damages. Argument is seldom heard in the courts upon a question of the measure of damages without the work being referred to."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The concluding chapter (c. 19) is very important, and we should like to make copious extracts from it. It deals with the 'powers of the court or judge in regard to damages.' We recommend it to the attention of our readers, as indeed we do the entire work, which is excellently executed, with an entire freedom from verbosity, and a good index."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Mayne conferred a great boon on the profession by his labours, and for sixteen years his book has been regarded with high respect in Westminster Hall."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., price 2s., sewed,

**TABLE of the FOREIGN MERCANTILE LAWS and CODES**  
in Force in the Principal States of EUROPE and AMERICA. By CHARLES LYON-CAEN, Professeur agrégé à la Faculté de Droit de Paris; Professeur à l'Ecole libre des Sciences politiques. Translated by NAPOLEON ARGLES, Solicitor, Paris.

In one volume, demy 8vo., 1866, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

**PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU, RETENTION, AND DELIVERY.**

By JOHN HOUSTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We have no hesitation in saying, that we think Mr. Houston's book will be a very useful accession to the library of either the merchant or the lawyer."  
—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"We have, indeed, met with few works which so

successfully surmount the difficulties in the way of this arduous undertaking as the one before us; for the language is well chosen, it is exhaustive of the law, and is systematised with great method."  
—*American Law Review*.

In 8vo., 1870, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

A REPORT OF THE CASE OF

**THE QUEEN v. GURNEY AND OTHERS.**

In the Court of Queen's Bench before the Lord Chief Justice COCKBURN. With an Introduction, containing a History of the Case, and an Examination of the Cases at Law and Equity applicable to it; or Illustrating THE DOCTRINE OF COMMERCIAL FRAUD. By W. F. FINLASON, Barrister-at-Law.

"It will probably be a very long time before the prosecution of the Overend and Gurney directors is forgotten. It remains as an example, and a legal precedent of considerable value. It involved the immensely important question where innocent misrepresentation ends, and where fraudulent misrepresentation begins.

"All who perused the report of this case in the columns of the *Times*, must have observed the remarkable fulness and accuracy with which that

duty was discharged, and nothing could be more natural than that the reporter should publish a separate report in book form. This has been done, and Mr. Finlason introduces the report by one hundred pages of dissertation on the general law. To this we shall proceed to refer, simply remarking before doing so, that the charge to the jury has been carefully revised by the Lord Chief Justice."  
—*Law Times*.

12mo., 1866, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

**A TREATISE ON THE GAME LAWS OF ENGLAND & WALES:**

Including Introduction, Statutes, Explanatory Notes, Cases, and Index. By JOHN LOCKE, M.P., Q.C., Recorder of Brighton. The Fifth Edition, in which are introduced the GAME LAWS of SCOTLAND and IRELAND. By GILMORE EVANS, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 8vo., 1867, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

**THE PRACTICE OF EQUITY BY WAY OF REVIVOR & SUPPLEMENT.**

With Forms of Orders and Appendix of Bills.

By LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON, of the Chancery Registrar's Office.

"Mr. Pemberton has, with great care, brought together and classified all these conflicting cases, and has, as far as may be, deduced principles which

will probably be applied to future cases."  
—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo., 1873, price 5s., cloth,

**THE LAW OF PRIORITY.**

A Concise View of the Law relating to Priority of Incumbrances and of other Rights in Property. By W. G. ROBINSON, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Robinson's book may be recommended to the advanced student, and will furnish the practi-

tioner with a useful supplement to larger and more complete works."  
—*Solicitors' Journal*.

# ELECTION LAW.

In crown 8vo., 1874, price 14s., cloth,

## A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS Throughout Great Britain and Ireland.

COMPRISING

THE DUTIES OF RETURNING OFFICERS AND THEIR DEPUTIES,  
TOWN CLERKS, AGENTS, POLL-CLERKS, &c.,

AND THE

Law of Election Expenses, Corrupt Practices, & Illegal Payments.

WITH

AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES AND AN INDEX.

By HENRY JEFFREYS BUSHBY, Esq.,

One of the Metropolitan Police Magistrates, sometime Recorder of Colchester.

FOURTH EDITION,

*Adapted to and embodying the recent changes in the Law, including the Ballot Act, the Instructions to Returning Officers in England and Scotland issued by the Home Office, and the whole of the Statute Law relating to the subject.*

Edited by HENRY HARDCASTLE,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"We have just received at a very opportune moment the new edition of this useful work. We need only say that those who have to do with elections will find 'Bushby's Manual' replete with information and trustworthy, and that Mr. Hardcastle has incorporated all the recent changes of the law."—*Law Journal*.

"As far as we can judge, Mr. Hardcastle, who

is known as one of the joint editors of O'Malley and Hardcastle's Election Reports, has done his work well. . . . For practical purposes, as a handy manual, we can recommend the work to returning officers, agents, and candidates; and returning officers cannot do better than distribute this manual freely amongst their subordinates, if they wish them to understand their work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

A Companion Volume to the above, in crown 8vo., 1874, price 8s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF ELECTION PETITIONS,

With an Appendix containing the Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, the General Rules for the Trial of Election Petitions in England, Scotland, and Ireland, Forms of Petitions, &c. By HENRY HARDCASTLE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Hardcastle gives us an original treatise with foot notes, and he has evidently taken very considerable pains to make his work a reliable guide. Beginning with the effect of the Election Petitions Act, 1868, he takes his readers step by step through the new procedure. His mode of treating the subject of 'particulars' will be found

extremely useful, and he gives all the law and practice in a very small compass. In an Appendix is supplied the Act and the Rules. We can thoroughly recommend Mr. Hardcastle's book as a concise manual on the law and practice of election petitions."—*Law Times*.

Now ready, Volume I., price 30s.; Volume II., price 24s.;  
and Volume III., Part I., price 5s.

## REPORTS OF THE DECISIONS OF THE

## JUDGES FOR THE TRIAL OF ELECTION PETITIONS IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

PURSUANT TO THE PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS ACT, 1868.

By EDWARD LOUGHLIN O'MALLEY and HENRY HARDCASTLE.

## Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.

### SOME RARE LAW BOOKS.

[From "THE ALBANY LAW JOURNAL."]

"Law books are not generally things of beauty. There is nothing particularly gratifying to the esthetic department of the human organism in the conventional typography and sheep-skin. Some of our publishers give considerable attention to the mechanical execution of their books, and deserve and receive a good degree of credit therefor. But, after all, their labours seldom please the eye. In most marked contrast to even the very best of our books, are a series of law books that have been recently issued by Messrs. STEVENS & HAYNES, of London. They are reprints of some of the scarcest of the Old English Reports, and in their mechanical execution would delight the heart of Aldus Manutius, Thuanus, or any other admirer of elegant editions. The black letter type of the originals is faithfully reproduced, the curious old-style spelling and interchange of letters have been closely followed, while the rich antique calf covers are, no doubt, superior to anything that served to encase the original Reports. These editions have been carefully prepared, and some of the volumes have been enriched with notes added in MS. to some copy of the original by its learned owner generations ago.

"This enterprise of Messrs. STEVENS & HAYNES is a matter of universal interest, and appeals to every lover of elegant books. The works which they have reproduced are those which were the scarcest, and for copies of which the most exorbitant prices were demanded. The following is a brief description of the matter of these volumes."

#### BELLEWE'S CASES, T. RICHARD II.

In 8vo., 1869, price 3*l*. 3*s*., bound in calf antique,

### LES ANS DU ROY RICHARD LE SECOND.

Collect' ensembl' hors les abridgments de Statham, Fitzherbert, et Brooke. Per RICHARD BELLEWE, de Lincolns Inne. 1585. Reprinted from the Original Edition.

"No public library in the world, where English law finds a place, should be without a copy of this edition of Bellewe."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"We have here a *fac-simile* edition of Bellewe, and it is really the most beautiful and admirable reprint that has appeared at any time. It is a perfect gem of antique printing, and forms a most interesting monument of our early legal history. It belongs to the same class of works as the Year Book of Edward I. and other similar works which have been printed in our own time under the auspices of the Master of the Rolls; but is far superior to any of them, and is in this respect

highly creditable to the spirit and enterprise of private publishers. The work is an important link in our legal history; there are no year books of the reign of Richard II., and Bellewe supplied the only substitute by carefully extracting and collecting all the cases he could find, and he did it in the most convenient form—that of alphabetical arrangement in the order of subjects, so that the work is a digest as well as a book of law reports. It is in fact a collection of cases of the reign of Richard II., arranged according to their subjects in alphabetical order. It is, therefore, one of the most intelligible and interesting legal memorials of the Middle Ages."—*Law Times*.

### CUNNINGHAM'S REPORTS.

In 8vo., 1871, price 3*l*. 3*s*., calf antique.

CUNNINGHAM'S (T.) Reports in K. B., 7 to 10 Geo. II.; to which is prefixed a Proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain, humbly offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. Third Edition, with numerous Corrections. By THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, Barrister-at-Law.

"The instructive chapter which precedes the cases, entitled 'A proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain,' gives the volume a degree of peculiar interest, independent of the value of many of the reported cases. That chapter begins with words which ought, for the information of every people, to be printed in letters of gold. They are as follows: 'Nothing conduces more to the

peace and prosperity of every nation than good laws and the due execution of them.' The history of the civil law is then rapidly traced. Next a history is given of English Reporters, beginning with the reporters of the Year Books from 1 Edw. III. to 12 Hen. VIII.—being near 200 years—and afterwards to the time of the author."—*Canada Law Journal*.

*Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.*

### CHOYCE CASES IN CHANCERY.

In 8vo., 1870, price 2*l.* 2*s.*, calf antique,

## THE PRACTICE OF THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY.

With the Nature of the several Offices belonging to that Court. And the Reports of many Cases wherein Relief hath been there had, and where denied.

"This volume, in paper, type, and binding (like "*Bellewe's Cases*") is a facsimile of the antique edition. All who buy the one should buy the other."—*Canada Law Journal*.

In 8vo., 1872, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

## SIR G. COOKE'S COMMON PLEAS REPORTS

In the Reigns of Queen Anne, and Kings George I. and II.

The Third Edition, with Additional Cases and References contained in the Notes taken from L. C. J. EYRE'S MSS. by Mr. Justice NARES, edited by THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Law books never can die or remain long dead so long as Stevens and Haynes are willing to continue them or revive them when dead. It is certainly surprising to see with what facial accuracy

an old volume of Reports may be produced by these modern publishers, whose good taste is only equalled by their enterprise."—*Canada Law Journal*.

## BROOKE'S NEW CASES WITH MARCH'S TRANSLATION.

In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

BROOKE'S (Sir Robert) New Cases in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of Brooke's Abridgment, and arranged under years, with a table, together with MARCH'S (John) *Translation of BROOKE'S New Cases* in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of BROOKE'S Abridgment, and reduced alphabetically under their proper heads and titles, with a table of the principal matters. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

"Both the original and the translation having long been very scarce, and the mispaving and other errors in March's translation making a new and corrected edition peculiarly desirable, Messrs.

Stevens and Haynes have reprinted the two books in one volume, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series of *Early Reports*."—*Canada Law Journal*.

## KELYNGE'S (W.) REPORTS.

In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNGE'S (William) Reports of Cases in Chancery, the King's Bench, &c., from the 3rd to the 9th year of His late Majesty King George II., during which time Lord King was Chancellor, and the Lords Raymond and Hardwicke were Chief Justices of England. To which are added, seventy New Cases not in the First Edition. Third Edition. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

## KELYNG'S (SIR JOHN) CROWN CASES.

In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNG'S (Sir J.) Reports of Divers Cases in Pleas of the Crown in the Reign of King Charles II., with Directions to Justices of the Peace, and others; to which are added, Three Modern Cases, viz., *Armstrong and Lisle*, the King and Plummer, the Queen and Mawbridge. Third Edition, containing several additional Cases never before printed, together with a TREATISE UPON THE LAW AND PROCEEDINGS IN CASES OF HIGH TREASON, first published in 1793. The whole carefully revised and edited by RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We look upon this volume as one of the most important and valuable of the unique reprints of Messrs. Stevens and Haynes. Little do we know of the mines of legal wealth that lie buried in the old law books. But a careful examination, either of the reports or of the treatise embodied in the volume now before us, will give the reader some idea of the

good service rendered by Messrs. Stevens & Haynes to the profession. . . Should occasion arise, the Crown prosecutor as well as counsel for the prisoner will find in this volume a complete *vade mecum* of the law of high treason and proceedings in relation thereto."—*Canada Law Journal*.



*Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reprinters.*

## SIR BARTHOLOMEW SHOWER'S PARLIAMENTARY CASES.

In octavo, 1876, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, best calf binding,

# SHOWER'S CASES IN PARLIAMENT

RESOLVED AND ADJUDGED UPON PETITIONS  
AND WRITS OF ERROR.

FOURTH EDITION.

CONTAINING ADDITIONAL CASES NOT HITHERTO REPORTED.

REVISED AND EDITED BY

RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," and  
"Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Seashore."

"Messrs. STEVENS & HAYNES, the successful publishers of the Reprints of Bellewe, Cooke, Cunningham, Brookes' New Cases, Choyce Cases in Chancery, William Kelynge and Kelyng's Crown Cases, determined to issue a new or fourth Edition of Shower's Cases in Parliament.

"The volume, although beautifully printed on old-fashioned paper, in old-fashioned type, instead of being in the quarto, is in the more convenient octavo form, and contains several additional cases not to be found in any of the previous editions of the work.

"These are all cases of importance, worthy of being ushered into the light of the world by enterprising publishers.

"Shower's Cases are models for reporters, even in our day. The statements of the case, the arguments of counsel, and the opinions of the Judges, are all clearly and ably given.

"This new edition with an old face of these valuable reports, under the able editorship of R. L. Loveland, Esq., should, in the language of the advertisement, 'be welcomed by the profession, as well as enable the custodians of public libraries to complete or add to their series of English Law Reports.'—*Canada Law Journal*.

In 8vo., Third Edition, 1875, price 5*s.*, cloth,

THE

# MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACT, 1870,

AND THE

## *Married Women's Property Act, 1870, Amendment Act, 1874.*

ITS RELATIONS TO THE

# DOCTRINE OF SEPARATE USE.

*With Appendix of Statutes, Cases and Forms.*

BY J. R. GRIFFITH, B.A. OXON,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Griffith's useful little book has reached a third edition, and, as will be seen from the title, now includes the Amending Act. Both Acts are well understood and clearly interpreted by Mr. Griffith."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Griffith, the editor of the present work (and he is also the editor of that excellent treatise, 'Snell's Principles of Equity') has, by his introduction and notes, given to the lawyer every necessary assistance in the interpretation of these statutes,

which, from their somewhat revolutionary character, require to be carefully studied in order that their relation to the principles of the status of married women at Common Law and in Equity may be appreciated. All the cases decided under these Acts have been quoted and considered; while in the introduction there is a concise statement of the liability of the wife's separate estate to her general engagements."—*Irish Law Times*.

THE  
**Law Magazine and Review,**  
 AND  
**QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES.**

Price **FIVE SHILLINGS** each Number.

No. CCXVIII. (No. I. of the New QUARTERLY Series.) November, 1875.

No. CCXIX. (4th Series No. II.) February, 1876.

*N.B.—These two Numbers are out of print.*

No. CCXX. (4th Series No. III.) For May, 1876.

CONTENTS: 1. Applicability of the European Law of Nations to African Slave States. By Sir Travers Twiss, D.C.L., Q.C. 2. Studies that Help for the Bar. Part II. By Sir Edward Creasy, M.A. 3. The Representative Peerage of Scotland and Ireland. By T. P. Taswell-Langmead, B.C.L. 4. The late Right Hon. Sir John Taylor Coleridge. By the Right Hon. Sir Laurence Peel. 5. Universities and Legal Education. By Seymour F. Harris, B.C.L. 6. Reviews of New Books. 7. QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES.

No. CCXXI. (4th Series No. IV.) For August, 1876.

CONTENTS: 1. Analytical Jurisprudence. By Mr. Justice Markby (Supreme Court, Calcutta). 2. The Examination of Accused Persons. By L. A. Goodeve, B.A., Barrister-at-Law, late Assistant Sec. to Government, Bengal. 3. The New Science of Law. Part I. By A. P. Sprague, of the U.S.A. Bar. 4. Restraints on Vexatious Litigation. By R. W. Taylor, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 5. Law in Portugal. 6. Select Foreign Cases. By the Foreign Editor. 7. Reviews of New Books. 8. QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES, with Collective Table of Cases and Index of Subjects. Title-page and Index to volume, &c.

No. CCXXII. (4th Series No. V.) For November, 1876.

CONTENTS: 1. On the Amendment of the Law. By Farrer Herschell, Q.C., M.P. 2. Studies that Help for the Bar. Part III. Rhetoric. By Sir Edward Creasy, M.A. 3. The Public Worship Facilities Bill. By Chancellor Burton. 4. The Codification of the Law on Bills of Exchange in Europe and the U.S.A. By A. D. Jencken, Barrister-at-Law. 5. The New Science of Law. Part II. By A. P. Sprague, of the U.S.A. Bar. 6. The Public Right of Navigation. By G. Stegmann Gibb, LL.B. 7. Select Foreign Cases. By the Foreign Editor. 8. Reviews of New Books. 9. QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES, with Table of Cases and Index of Subjects.

No. CCXXIII. (4th Series No. VI.) For February, 1877.

CONTENTS: 1. The Criminal Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of England; the Case of the *Franconia*. By Sir Travers Twiss, D.C.L., Q.C. 2. The late Mr. Justice Archibald. 3. Discovery under the Judicature Acts. By J. C. E. Weigall, Solicitor. 4. Patent Law Amendment. By C. E. Brunsell Cooke, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 5. The Public Right of Navigation. Part II. By G. Stegmann Gibb, LL.B. 6. The Land System of Bosnia. 7. Select Cases: Scotland. By Hugh Barclay, LL.D. 8. Reviews of New Books. 9. QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES, with Table of Cases and Index of Subjects. Obituary of the Quarter, Calls to the Bar, &c.

No. CCXXIV. (4th Series No. VII.) For May, 1877.

CONTENTS: 1. On the International Jurisdiction of the Admiralty Court in Civil Matters. By Sir Travers Twiss, D.C.L., Q.C. 2. Law and Fact. By Mr. Justice Markby (Supreme Court, Calcutta). 3. The late Right Hon. James Whiteside, Lord Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, Ireland. 4. Curiosities of English Law.—No. I. Relief against Penalties and Forfeitures. By Robert Collier, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 5. Select Foreign Cases (Copyright; Bills of Exchange). 6. Reviews of New Books. 7. Legal Obituary of the Quarter. 8. QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES, with Table of Cases and Index of Subjects.

No. CCXXV. (4th Series No. VIII.) For August, 1877.

CONTENTS: 1. Curiosities of English Law. No. II. Conditions in Restraint of Marriage. By Robert Collier, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 2. The Requirements of the University of Oxford for the Teaching of Law and History. 3. Cesser of Charterer's Liability. By Herbert W. Lush, Barrister-at-Law. 4. Law and Sovereignty. By G. Laurence Gomme, F.R.H.S. 5. A New Index to the Statute Law. A Fresh Step towards a Code. 6. Select Cases: Scotland. By Hugh Barclay, LL.D., Sheriff Substitute, Perth. 7. Reviews of New Books. 8. Legal Obituary of the Quarter. 9. QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES, with Table of Cases, Index of Subjects. Title Page to the Quarterly Digest, 1876-77. Title Page and Index to Vol. II. (Fourth Series.)

No. CCXXVI. (4th Series No. IX.) For November, 1877.

CONTENTS: 1. The Doctrine of Continuum Voyages, as applied to Contraband of War and Blockade. By Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 2. On Jurisprudence and the Amendment of the Law. By the Hon. Lord Gifford (one of the Judges of the Court of Session). 3. Memoir of the late Lord Justice Mellish. By G. K. Rickards, Counsel to the Speaker. 4. Borough Extension. By J. H. Balfour Browne, Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commission. 5. On the Obligation of Treaties. By Henry Richard, M.P. 6. Select Cases: Scotland. By Hugh Barclay, LL.D., Sheriff-Substitute, Perth. 7. Judgment of the Court of Messina in the Rainford Appeal Case. 8. Legal Obituary of the Quarter. 9. Reviews of New Books. 10. QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES. Table of Cases. Index of Subjects.

An Annual Subscription of 20s., paid in advance to the Publishers, will secure the receipt of the **LAW MAGAZINE**, free by post, within the United Kingdom, or for 24s. to the Colonies and Abroad.

# THE INDIAN JURIST.

## A LEGAL PUBLICATION

For the Three Presidencies of India.

### ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION.

|                                |     |     |     |     |    |    |   |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|
| To THE INDIAN JURIST (24 Nos.) | ..  | ... | ... | ... | £2 | 0  | 0 |
| To DITTO Half-Yearly (12 Nos.) | ... | ... | ... | ... | £1 | 0  | 0 |
| To DITTO Quarterly (6 Nos.)    | ... | ... | ... | ... | £0 | 10 | 0 |

SINGLE COPY, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

 The above Rates include Postage to England.

**PART I.** will be Published on the 1st of each Month.

**PART II.** on the 15th of each Month.

From 1st January, 1877.

This Periodical of 80 Pages Monthly is the

## CHEAPEST PUBLICATION IN INDIA.

Subscribers favouring the Agents in London with a "Leading Article" on any purely legal subject, will find the *Honorarium* liberal.

*Barristers, Solicitors, and Agents having Cases before the Privy Council, and Members of the Civil Service in Training in England for the Indian Service, will find these Journals invaluable.*

### AGENTS.

|                                           |     |     |     |     |            |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| Messrs. THACKER, VINING & CO.             | ... | ... | ... | ... | BOMBAY.    |
| " THACKER, SPINK & CO.                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | CALCUTTA.  |
| " PEAKE, ALLEN & CO.                      | ... | ... | ... | ... | LUCKNOW.   |
| " JOHN & CO.                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | ALLAHABAD. |
| " C. FOSTER & CO.                         | ... | ... | ... | ... | MADRAS.    |
| " W. BULL                                 | ... | ... | ... | ... | LAHORE.    |
| " STEVENS & HAYNES, Bell Yard, Temple Bar | ... | ... | ... | ... | LONDON.    |

## THE NEW ZEALAND JURIST.

### NEW SERIES.

Journal and Law Reports, published Monthly. Subscription, 42s. per Annum.

**EDITED BY G. B. BARTON,**

*Barrister-at-Law, Dunedin, New Zealand.*

The Reports include all cases of importance argued and determined in the Court of Appeal of New Zealand, and in the Supreme Court in its various Districts.

THE NEW ZEALAND JURIST is the only Legal Journal published in New Zealand.

Orders for the "JURIST" will be received by

STEVENS & HAYNES, BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR, LONDON.

# DICTIONARIES, ETC.

In Four Volumes, 4to., price 7l., cloth,

## A DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

FOUNDED ON THAT OF DR. SAMUEL JOHNSON AS EDITED

BY THE REV. H. J. TODD, M.A.

WITH NUMEROUS EMENDATIONS AND ADDITIONS.

By R. G. LATHAM, M.A., M.D., &c.,

LATE FELLOW OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE; AUTHOR OF "THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE," ETC.

"The special excellence of the present over all previous editions will be found in the etymological department."—*John Bull*.

"Though nominally based on Johnson's Dictionary, so much of the original text is discarded as imperfect or erroneous, and the additions in every department are so

numerous and extensive, that it may be regarded virtually as a new book. . . .

Dr. Latham's Dictionary deserves to be studied by every one interested in the language; as a book of reference it is admirably fitted for general usefulness."—*Edinburgh Review*.

In One Volume, 8vo., 1876, price 24s., cloth,

## A DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

ABRIDGED BY THE EDITOR FROM THAT OF DR. JOHNSON

AS EDITED BY R. G. LATHAM.

From the *EXAMINER* Newspaper, September 2, 1876.

"The superiority of Dr. LATHAM'S large edition in four volumes of TODD'S JOHNSON made it inevitable that it should be reproduced in a form calculated to increase the well-deserved popularity hitherto circumscribed by its costliness and magnitude. The very useful edition before us is reduced by a moiety of bulk, and neatly got up as a single volume, which, notwithstanding the free excision of illustrative extracts, reaches after all the portly dimensions of about 1,600 pages. Thus the compendium is rendered handy and comparatively cheap, while the essential features of the integral work have been preserved. . . . As a reference on orthography the reduced edition will hold its own against all rivals, nearly all the separate words being retained. The excellence of the etymological department constitutes the special merit of this as of the larger dictionary. The prefixed *Historical Sketch of the English Language* contains much that is new, and is a very clear, instructive, and suggestive essay. The triple division of the dialects is discussed, and their literary importance traced with precision. Their Continental affinities are handled with much ingenuity. . . . The Dictionary itself will be found very useful as a universal glossary of modern English, and as a book of general reference. Such a work is more needed

than people are disposed to acknowledge. Very few, if any, could read through a volume of FROUDE or TENNYSON without encountering many terms quite strange to them, which are by no means invariably explained by the context. For the thorough comprehension of MILTON, BACON, or SHAKESPEARE, constant use of a dictionary is requisite. The efforts of lexicography to supersede special glossaries must be only partially successful, but after applying a severe test to Dr. LATHAM'S abridgment we can assert that as to completeness it comes up to a high standard. . . . The question for the critic of such a work is not whether he can find blemishes, but whether they are so thickly strewn as to seriously detract from its value. We can only say that Dr. LATHAM'S abridgment might be in practical use for years without a distinct error being discovered, and that most of his shortcomings are common to all his rivals, whom he distances in several important particulars. In spite of sundry misprints, the sad mechanic exercise of reduction and revision has brought credit to the industry of the Editor and the enterprise of the proprietors. We must not fail to recollect that, notwithstanding recent corrections and additions, the chief part of the volume reproduces the original work of SAMUEL JOHNSON."

In 8vo., 1876, price 21s., cloth,

## LATIN MAXIMS AND PHRASES,

COLLECTED FROM THE INSTITUTIONAL WRITERS OF THE LAW OF SCOTLAND AND OTHER SOURCES.

WITH TRANSLATIONS AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

By JOHN TRAYNER, ADVOCATE.

SECOND EDITION.

## A NEW LAW DICTIONARY.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN.

[See ante, page 26.

## BIBLIOTHECA LEGUM.

In 12mo. (nearly 400 pages), price 2s., cloth,

## A CATALOGUE OF LAW BOOKS,

Including all the Reports in the various Courts of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with a Supplement to January, 1876. By HENRY G. STEVENS and ROBERT W. HAYNES, Law Publishers and Booksellers; Exporters of Law and Miscellaneous Literature; Foreign and Colonial Literary Agents, &c. &c.

In small 4to., price 2s., cloth, beautifully printed, with a large margin, for the special use of Librarians,

## A CATALOGUE OF THE REPORTS

IN THE VARIOUS COURTS OF THE

UNITED KINGDOM of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND,

ETC., ETC.

ARRANGED BOTH IN ALPHABETICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.

By STEVENS & HAYNES,

*Law Publishers.*

In royal 8vo., 1872, price 28s., cloth,

## AN INDEX TO

## TENTHOUSAND PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING,

AND TO

## COMMON AND COMMERCIAL FORMS.

Arranged in Alphabetical order with Subdivisions of an Analytical Nature; together with an Appendix containing an Abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with a Schedule of Duties; the Regulations relative to, and the Stamp Duties payable on, Probates of Wills, Letters of Administration, Legacies, and Successions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art."

"We cannot close this review of Mr. Copinger's publication better than with the apt quotation with which he inaugurates it: 'Knowledge is of two kinds; we know a subject ourselves, or we know where we can find information upon it.'"

"Mr. Copinger has not only designed an Index which cannot fail to be of practical use, but has

successfully elaborated the work designed by combining a perspicuous order of arrangement with a most exhaustive table of contents, and most copious references to precedents. The Index is arranged in alphabetical order, with subdivisions of an analytical nature, the latter being made throughout subservient to the former."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., 1871, price 5s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE,

Illustrated by the Recent Decisions of the Courts of the United Kingdom and America.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, Advocate of the Scotch Bar, and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

In this Essay, the Author reviews old principles in the light of recent decisions; combining the point of view of the practitioner—noting the latest phase of judicial opinion; with the attempt to digest and harmonize the law, so that (if possible) new decisions may seem to illustrate old and familiar principles, or that the extent and direction of the change introduced by each decision may be correctly estimated.

"I would also refer to some ingenious remarks as to the misapplication of the term '*gross negligence*,' which are to be found in a very good book—Campbell's Law of Negligence."—*Mr. Justice Willes in the case of "Oppenheim v. White Lion Hotel Co."*

"We presume from this being styled the first of a series of practical Law Tracts, that Mr. Campbell

is about to devote his attention to other subjects, which, from the success of his first attempt, we shall expect to see him elucidate considerably. If, however, he should ever find time to expand this tract on the Law of Negligence into a complete treatise, we shall expect to find it one of the most satisfactory text-books on English law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

*Now Ready, Second Edition in one volume of 1000 pages, royal 8vo.,  
price 50s., cloth,*

# PEMBERTON ON JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS.

BEING  
A TREATISE UPON THE JUDGMENTS, DECREES  
AND ORDERS  
OF THE COURT OF APPEAL AND HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,  
Chiefly in reference to Actions assigned to the Chancery Division.

WITH COMPLETE FORMS OF ORDERS.

Second Edition, considerably enlarged.

By LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON,

*One of the Registrars of the Supreme Court of Judicature ;  
Author of "The Practice in Equity by way of Revisor and Supplement."*

## REVIEWS OF THE FIRST EDITION.

"This is a work with an unpretending title, which in reality contains much more than would naturally be inferred from its title page. . . . The work before us contains, not only a copious and well-selected assortment of precedents, taken in every instance from orders actually made (and with proper references to the reports in all instances of reported cases), but also a series of notes, in which the result of the leading cases is succinctly given in a highly-convenient, though somewhat fragmentary, form; by the light of which the practitioner will, in all ordinary cases, be easily able to adapt the opposite precedent to the general circumstances of his own case. We consider the book one of great merit and utility, and we confidently recommend it to the consideration of the Profession."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This volume, Mr. Pemberton tells us, is the result of labour commenced so long ago as 1869. It has had the benefit, therefore, of patient care, and patience and care having been backed up by extensive knowledge and keen discrimination, a work has been produced which, whilst it is not likely to bring its author any high reward, must permanently record his name in legal literature, and prove to the Profession and the Bench a very decided acquisition.

"Mr. Pemberton has digested the cases without expressing any opinion as to their soundness or applicability—not giving head notes, as too many text writers are fond of doing, without taking the trouble to consider whether the reporter has correctly epitomised the case, but stating in a few words the effect of each decision. This makes the work a compendium of case law on the various subjects comprehended in it. How comprehensive it is we find it impossible accurately to represent to our readers without setting out the table of contents. We have looked through it more than once; we have carefully examined the citations, and we have formed the very highest opinion of the plan of the work and its execution, and we feel that Mr. Pemberton has placed the entire profession under a lasting obligation."—*Law Times*.

"A somewhat hasty investigation of the book has disclosed evidence of the conscientious labour, regard for accuracy, comprehensiveness, and practical aim of the Author. At this transitional period, Mr. Pemberton's work must prove of great value to the Practitioner in both branches of the Profession, harmoniously combining, as it does, those portions of the Old Procedure in Chancery left unaffected by the Judicature Acts and Rules, with that large portion of the New Procedure which the Acts and Rules have, without ambiguity, demonstrated."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The operation of the Judicature Acts, with the new rules and orders, not only made an opportunity for, but even necessitated, a new publication of forms of judgments and orders. We may safely say that Mr. Loftus Leigh Pemberton's work, in our opinion, should take its rank among the most valuable publications that have been issued of late.

"Mr. Pemberton's position as one of the registrars of the Supreme Court of Judicature would of itself be a guarantee of the genuineness and correctness of his precedents. The title indicates that his work contains forms of judgments and orders of the Court of Appeal and High Court of Justice, though we must explain that these are chiefly in reference to actions assigned to the Chancery Division. But the scope of the book goes far deeper and wider than its title would intimate; the forms, indeed, are very numerous and comprehensive, all such as are likely to be used in the ordinary practice of the Chancery Division being embodied; but beyond these, and subjoined thereto, the rules and orders with explanatory notes, and the supplementary treatises on the practice, backed up, in all cases where authorities are needed, by citation of such authorities, compose in themselves a work of paramount importance and of universal utility. A very superficial perusal will satisfy the practitioner that not only all such matters of practice as he could reasonably have expected to be embraced in a book of this kind are comprised therein, but also that nothing which ought to have found place therein is omitted. The ordinary forms of judgments and orders, the nucleus of the book, have in most cases been settled and approved by the judges; still there is plenty of original matter in this book, and the industry displayed and the amount of knowledge of practice embodied are worthy of the highest encomium. Mr. Herbert Jackson, of the Chancery Registrar's office, deserves a few words of commendation for an admirable index to the work—a feature of the utmost importance."—*Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo., 1877, price 16s., cloth,  
**A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE STATUTE LAW**  
 OF THE  
**LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS.**

With an Appendix of Statutes, Copious References to English, Irish, and American Cases, and to the French Code, and a Copious Index.

By **HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A.,**  
 OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"In this work Mr. Banning has grappled with one of the most perplexing branches of our statute law. The law, as laid down by the judicial decisions on the various Statutes of Limitations, is given in thirty-three short chapters under as many headings, and each chapter treats of a sub-division of one of the main branches of the subject; thus we have ten chapters devoted to real property. This arrangement entails a certain amount of repetition, but is not without its advantages, as the subject of each chapter is tolerably exhaustively treated of within the limits of a few pages. We think that in this respect the author has exercised a wise discretion. So far as we have tested the cases cited, the effect of the numerous decisions appears to be accurately given—indeed, the author has, as we are informed in the preface, 'so far as is consistent with due brevity, employed the *ipsisima verba* of the tribunal'; and the cases are brought down to a very recent date. . . . The substance of the book is satisfactory; and we may commend it both to students and practitioners."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Banning's, 'Concise Treatise' justifies its title. He brings into a convenient compass a general view of the law as to the limitation of actions as it exists under numerous statutes, and a digest of the principal reported cases relating to the subject which have arisen in the English and American courts."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Banning has adhered to the plan of printing the Acts in an appendix, and making his book a running treatise on the case-law thereon. The cases have evidently been investigated with care and digested with clearness and intellectuality."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., 1876, price 8s., cloth,  
**THE TRADE MARKS REGISTRATION ACT, 1875,**  
 And the Rules thereunder; **THE MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT, 1862,** with an Introduction containing a SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF TRADE MARKS, together with practical Notes and Instructions, and a copious INDEX. By **EDWARD MORTON DANIEL,** of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The last of the works on this subject, that by Mr. Daniel, appears to have been very carefully done. Mr. Daniel's book is a satisfactory and useful guide."—*The Engineer*.

"This treatise contains, within moderate compass, the whole of the law, as far as practically required, on the subject of trade marks. The publication is opportune, the subject being one which must nearly concern a considerable portion of the public, and it may be recommended to all who desire to take advantage of the protection afforded by registration under the new legislation. It is practical, and seems to be complete in every respect. The volume is well printed and neatly got up."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo., 1876, price 2s., sewed,  
**AN ESSAY ON THE**  
**ABOLITION OF CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.**  
*Embracing more particularly an Enunciation and Analysis of the Principles of Law as applicable to Criminals of the Highest Degree of Guilt.*

By **WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,**  
 OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW;  
 Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art," "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing," "On the Custody and Production of Title Deeds."  
 "We can recommend Mr. Copinger's book as containing the fullest collection we have seen of facts and quotations from eminent jurists, statistics, and general information bearing on the subject of capital punishment."—*Manchester Courier*.

In one volume, 8vo., 1877, price 15s., cloth,  
**A TREATISE ON THE**  
**LAW OF REVIEW IN CRIMINAL CASES.**  
 WITH A COMMENTARY

ON THE SUMMARY PROCEDURE ACT, 1864, AND THE SUMMARY PROSECUTIONS APPEALS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1875.

WITH AN APPENDIX  
 CONTAINING THE STATUTES; WITH NOTES AND CASES.

By **THE HON. HENRY J. MONCREIFF,**  
 ADVOCATE.

In 8vo., 1877, price 6s., cloth,

# THE PARTITION ACTS, 1868 AND 1876.

## A MANUAL OF THE LAW OF PARTITION AND OF SALE IN LIEU OF PARTITION.

*With the Decided Cases, and an Appendix containing Decrees and Orders.*

By W. GREGORY WALKER,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, B.A. AND LATE SCHOLAR OF EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD.

"This is a very painstaking and praiseworthy little treatise. That such a work has now been published, needs, in fact, only to be announced; for, meeting as it does an undoubted requirement, it is sure to secure a place in the library of every equity practitioner. . . . We are gratified to be able to add our assurance that the practitioner will find that his confidence has not been misplaced, and that Mr. Walker's manual, compact and inexpensive as it is, is equally exhaustive and valuable."—*Irish Law Times*.

"This handy-book contains the above-mentioned Partition Acts, with a manual of the law of partition,

and of sale in lieu of partition, and with the decided cases and an appendix containing decrees and orders. There are so many actions under the Partition Acts, that there is little doubt this small volume, containing as it does not merely references to all the reported cases, but the pith of the decisions extracted therefrom, will prove exceedingly useful. The appendix of decrees and orders, taken from the registrar's books kept in the Report Office, will be of great service to solicitors and counsel in settling minutes. Several of the judgments quoted will also help to keep those who have the conduct of partition suits in the right road."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., 1875, price 21s., cloth,

# A TREATISE ON THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO INFANTS.

By ARCHIBALD H. SIMPSON, M.A.,

*Of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.*

"Mr. Simpson's book comprises the whole of the law relating to infants, both as regards their persons and their property, and we have not observed any very important omissions. The author has evidently expended much trouble and care upon his work, and has brought together, in a concise and convenient form, the law upon the subject down to the present time."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Its law is unimpeachable. We have detected no errors, and whilst the work might have been done more scientifically, it is, beyond all question, a compendium of sound legal principles."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Simpson has arranged the whole of the Law relating to Infants with much fullness of detail, and yet in comparatively little space. The result is due mainly to the businesslike condensation of his style. Fullness, however, has by no means been sacrificed to brevity, and, so far as we have been

able to test it, the work omits no point of any importance, from the earliest cases to the last. In the essential qualities of clearness, completeness, and orderly arrangement it leaves nothing to be desired.

"Lawyers in doubt on any point of law or practice will find the information they require, if it can be found at all, in Mr. Simpson's book, and a writer of whom this can be said may congratulate himself on having achieved a considerable success."—*Law Magazine*, February, 1876.

"The reputation of 'Simpson on Infants' is now too perfectly established to need any encomiums on our part; and we can only say that, as the result of our own experience, we have invariably found this work an exhaustive and trustworthy repository of information on every question connected with the law and practice relating to its subject."—*Irish Law Times*, July 7, 1877.

In 8vo., 1875, price 6s., cloth,

# THE LAW CONCERNING THE REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN ENGLAND AND WALES, AND AT SEA.

Being the whole Statute Law upon the subject; together with a list of Registration Fees and Charges. Edited with Copious Explanatory Notes and References, and an Elaborate Index. By ARTHUR JOHN FLAXMAN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Flaxman's unpretentious but admirable little book makes the duties of all parties under the Act abundantly clear. . . . Lawyers will find the book not only handy, but also instructive and suggestive. To registrars, and all persons engaged in the execution of the law, the book will be invaluable. The index occupies thirty-five pages, and is so full that information on a minute point can be obtained without trouble. It is an index that must have cost the author much thought and time. The statements of what is to be done, who may do it, and what must not be done, are so clear that it is well nigh impossible for any one who consults the book to err. Those who use 'Flaxman's Regis-

tration of Births and Deaths' will admit that our laudatory criticism is thoroughly merited."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Arthur John Flaxman, barrister-at-law, of the Middle Temple, has published a small work on 'The Law Concerning the Registration of Births and Deaths in England and Wales, and at Sea.' Mr. Flaxman has pursued the only possible plan, giving the statutes and references to cases. The remarkable feature is the index, which fills no less than 45 out of a total of 112 pages. The index alone would be extremely useful, and is worth the money asked for the work."—*Law Times*.



## THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.

Second Edition, in 8vo., 1874, price 18s., cloth,

A TREATISE UPON  
THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.

WITH THE

CONVENTIONS UPON THE SUBJECT EXISTING BETWEEN  
ENGLAND AND FOREIGN NATIONS,

AND

THE CASES DECIDED THEREON.

By EDWARD CLARKE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND LATE TANCRED STUDENT.

"Mr. Clarke's accurate and sensible book is the best authority to which the English reader can turn upon the subject of Extradition."—*Saturday Review*.

"The opinion we expressed of the merits of this work when it first appeared has been fully justified by the reputation it has gained. This new edition, embodying and explaining the recent legislation on extradition, is likely to sustain that reputation. . . . There are other points we had marked for comment, but we must content ourselves with heartily commending this new edition to the attention of the profession. It is seldom we come across a book possessing so much interest to the general reader and at the same time furnishing so useful a guide to the lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The appearance of a second edition of this treatise does not surprise us. It is a useful book, well arranged and well written. A student who wants to learn the principles and practice of the law of extradition will be greatly helped by Mr. Clarke. Lawyers who have extradition business will find this volume an excellent book of reference. Magistrates who have to administer the extradition law will be greatly assisted by a careful perusal of 'Clarke upon Extradition.' This may be called a warm commendation, but those who have read the book will not say it is unmerited. We have so often to expose the false pretenders to legal authorship that it is a pleasure to meet with a volume that is the useful and unpretending result of honest work. Besides the Appendix, which contains the extradition conventions of this country since 1843, we have eight chapters. The first is 'Upon the Duty of Extradition;' the second on the 'Early Treaties and Cases;' the others on the law in the United States, Canada, England, and France, and the practice in those countries."—*Law Journal*.

"One of the most interesting and valuable contributions to legal literature which it has been our province to notice for a long time, is 'Clarke's Treatise on the Law of Extradition.' . . . Mr. Clarke's work comprises chapters upon the Duty of Extradition; Early Treaties and Cases; History of the Law in the United States, in Canada, in England, in France, &c., with an Appendix containing the Conventions existing between England and Foreign Nations, and the Cases decided thereon. . . . The work is ably prepared throughout, and should form a part of the library of every lawyer interested in great Constitutional or International Questions."—*Albany Law Journal*.

"THE TIMES of September 7, 1874, in a long article upon "Extradition Treaties," makes considerable use of this work, and writes of it as "*Mr. Clarke's useful Work on Extradition.*"

In 8vo., 1876, price 8s., cloth,

THE PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE IN APPEALS  
FROM INDIA TO THE PRIVY COUNCIL.By E. B. MICHELL and R. B. MICHELL, *Barristers-at-Law*.

"A useful manual arranging the practice in convenient order, and giving the rules in force in several Courts. It will be a decided acquisition to those engaged in Appeals from India."—*Law Times*.

PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING.

In One Volume, 8vo., 1875, price 14s., cloth,

**Title Deeds:**

*THEIR CUSTODY, INSPECTION, AND PRODUCTION,*  
**At Law, in Equity and in Matters of Conveyancing,**  
 INCLUDING COVENANTS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DEEDS AND  
 ATTESTED COPIES;

*With an Appendix of Precedents, the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874,  
 &c. &c. &c.*

BY WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

Author of "The Law of Copyright" and "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing."

*"There is no subject on which a practical knowledge is more required than that of title deeds; and this volume supplies a want. Mr. Copinger has, in his well-written chapters, entered most fully and thoroughly into the special subject matter of his work, and has accordingly produced a book worthy of being used by every careful conveyancer who knows the importance of studying all questions of title."*—THE LAW.

"In dealing with 'documentary evidence at law and in equity and in matters of conveyancing, including covenants for the production of deeds and attested copies,' Mr. Copinger has shown discrimination, for it is a branch of the general subject of evidence which is very susceptible of independent treatment. We are glad, therefore, to be able to approve both of the design and the manner in which it has been executed.

"The work opens with a chapter on the custody of title deeds (1) generally, (2) between trustees and *cestuis que trust*, (3) between mortgagee and mortgagor, and (4) miscellaneous. Chapters II. and III. treat of the production of title deeds at law and in equity. In Chapter IV. the author considers the custody and production of title deeds on a sale, (1) as relates more particularly to the vendor, and (2) as relates more particularly to the purchaser. Chapter V. treats of the non-production of title deeds; Chapter VI. of the purchaser's right to the title deeds; Chapter VII. of attested copies; whilst Chapter VIII., which will prove very useful to conveyancers, deals with covenants for the production of deeds. There is an elaborate appendix containing precedents.

"The literary execution of the work is good enough to invite quotation, but the volume is not large, and we content ourselves with recommending it to the profession."—*Law Times*.

"A really good treatise on this subject must be essential to the lawyer; and this is what we have here. Mr. Copinger has supplied a much-felt want by the compilation of this volume. We have not space to go into the details of the book; it appears well arranged, clearly written, and fully elaborated. With these few remarks we recommend this volume to our readers. It may be remarked that there is an appendix added, showing the nature of the evidence required in verification of abstracts, a list of the searches and inquiries which should be made on a purchase, and concluding with a selection of precedents of covenants for production of deeds."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo., 1875, price 9s., cloth,

**FORMS OF LEASES**

And other forms relating to Land in Ireland; with an Introduction and Notes.

By JOHN HENRY EDGE, Barrister-at-Law.

*In One thick Volume, 8vo., 1874, of nearly One Thousand Pages,  
price 42s., strongly bound in Cloth,*

# A MAGISTERIAL & POLICE GUIDE:

Being the Statute Law,

INCLUDING THE SESSION OF 1874,

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES TO THE DECIDED CASES,

RELATING TO THE

PROCEDURE, JURISDICTION, AND DUTIES OF MAGISTRATES  
AND POLICE AUTHORITIES,

IN THE METROPOLIS AND IN THE COUNTRY.

With an Introduction showing the General Procedure before Magistrates  
both in Indictable and Summary Matters.

BY HENRY C. GREENWOOD,

*Stipendiary Magistrate for the District of the Staffordshire Potteries;*

AND

TEMPLE C. MARTIN,

*Of the Southwark Police Court.*

## NOTICES OF THE WORK.

"For the form of the work we have nothing but commendation. We may say we have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times.*

"This handsome volume aims at presenting a comprehensive magisterial handbook for the whole of England. The mode of arrangement seems to us excellent, and is well carried out."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"As to the care with which the work has been executed, a somewhat minute examination of three or four of the divisions enables us to speak on the whole favourably."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Great pains have evidently been taken in every part of the work to ensure correctness; and this quality, together with that of its great comprehensiveness, can scarcely fail to render this guide to procedure before magisterial and police authorities eminently acceptable to the many classes of persons to whom full and accurate information on the subject it deals with is often of the utmost importance."—*Morning Post.*

"The *Magisterial and Police Guide*, by Mr. Henry Greenwood and Mr. Temple Martin, is a model work in its conciseness, and, so far as we have been able to test it, in completeness and accuracy. It ought to be in the hands of all who, as magistrates or otherwise, have authority in matters of police."—*Daily News.*

"Both to justices and practitioners desirous of obtaining a book of reference giving the present practice of the courts, this book will be found of great service—nay, almost invaluable."—*Liverpool Mercury.*

"Mr. Greenwood, stipendiary magistrate in the Staffordshire Potteries district, and Mr. Martin, of the Southwark Police Court, have produced a portly magisterial handbook applicable to the whole of England. It contains all the statute law relating to the procedure, jurisdiction, and duties of magistrates and police authorities, with notes and references to recent decisions, and appears to be put together, as might be expected from the professional experience of the authors, in a thorough and business-like manner."—*Saturday Review.*

"This work is eminently practical, and supplies a real want. It plainly and concisely states the law on all points upon which Magistrates are called upon to adjudicate, systematically arranged, so as to be easy of reference. It ought to find a place on every Justice's table, and we cannot but think that its usefulness will speedily ensure for it as large a sale as its merits deserve."—*Midland Counties Herald.*

"The exceedingly arduous task of collecting together all the enactments on the subject has been ably and efficiently performed, and the arrangement is so methodical and precise that one is able to lay a finger on a Section of an Act almost in a moment. It is wonderful what a mass of information is comprised in so comparatively small a space. We have much pleasure in recommending the volume not only to our professional but also to our general readers; nothing can be more useful to the public than an acquaintance with the outlines of magisterial jurisdiction and procedure."—*Sheffield Post.*

## MINING LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

In 8vo., 1877, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

### *Titles to Mines in the United States,*

WITH THE

Statutes and References to the Decisions of the Courts  
relating thereto.

By W. A. HARRIS, B.A., OXON.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and of the American Bar.

"We have merely sketched the contents of this interesting volume, and though the author apologises in the preface for its incompleteness, we are bound to admit that we cannot suggest any point on which information on this subject could be desired that it has been withheld. Mr. Harris may be credited with having done his best to simplify the American mining laws, and in so doing has earned the thanks of all persons interested in the subject."—*The Mining World*.

"It is carefully and thoroughly written throughout, and the information given, whilst it is brief and free from technicalities, will prove ample for the professional man who may be called upon to transact legal business connected with American mines, and will be found useful and interesting to the general reader."—*The Mining Journal*.

"The author is an English barrister, who is also

a member of the American Bar, and he has had much experience in American and Anglo-American Mining Law.

"He has now collated such of the mining laws of the United States as are likely to be of importance to English mining adventurers who invest in American mines.

"The information is very comprehensive, and seems to embrace all things pertinent to the subject. The case of the "Emma" Mine has drawn much attention to the American mining law, and Mr. Harris' work will be found an excellent exponent."—*London Iron Trade Exchange*.

"This is a most valuable work—indeed, we might say indispensable—for legal gentlemen and investors in American land and mineral property, and the author is well qualified to give the information and advice needed."—*The Colliery Guardian*.

In the Press, in One Vol., 8vo.,

## *A COMPENDIUM of ROMAN LAW,*

FOUNDED ON THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN:

TOGETHER WITH

## EXAMINATION QUESTIONS

SET IN THE UNIVERSITY AND BAR EXAMINATIONS  
(WITH SOLUTIONS),

And Definitions of Leading Terms in the Words of the  
Principal Authorities.

By GORDON CAMPBELL,

Of the Inner Temple, late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford; M.A. Oxford and Cambridge; Author of "An Analysis of Austin's Jurisprudence on the Philosophy of Positive Law."

## SECOND EDITION.

Just ready, in one thick volume, 8vo., price 30s., cloth,

THE

## SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE ACTS

1873, 1875, & 1877 :

## THE APPELLATE JURISDICTION ACT, 1876,

AND

## THE RULES, ORDERS, AND COSTS THEREUNDER :

EDITED WITH PRACTICAL NOTES, REFERENCES, AND A  
COPIOUS ANALYTICAL INDEX

*Second Edition.*

EMBODYING ALL THE REPORTED CASES TO MICHAELMAS SITTINGS, 1877,  
AND A TIME TABLE.

BY

WILLIAM DOWNES GRIFFITH,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law and a Judge of County Courts ;  
Author of "Griffith's Bankruptcy," &c.

AND

RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law ; Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases,"  
and "Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Seashore," &c.

Reviews of First Edition of Mr. W. Downes Griffith's Edition of the  
Judicature Acts.

"Mr. Griffith's notes on the rules are very voluminous. There is in these elaborate notes much matter of great value and interest. The author carefully points out in what respect any given rule follows the old practice, or introduces any new elements. *The index is remarkable for its unparalleled copiousness, and too much applause cannot be bestowed on Mr. Griffith for his industry in this respect.*"—*Law Journal*.

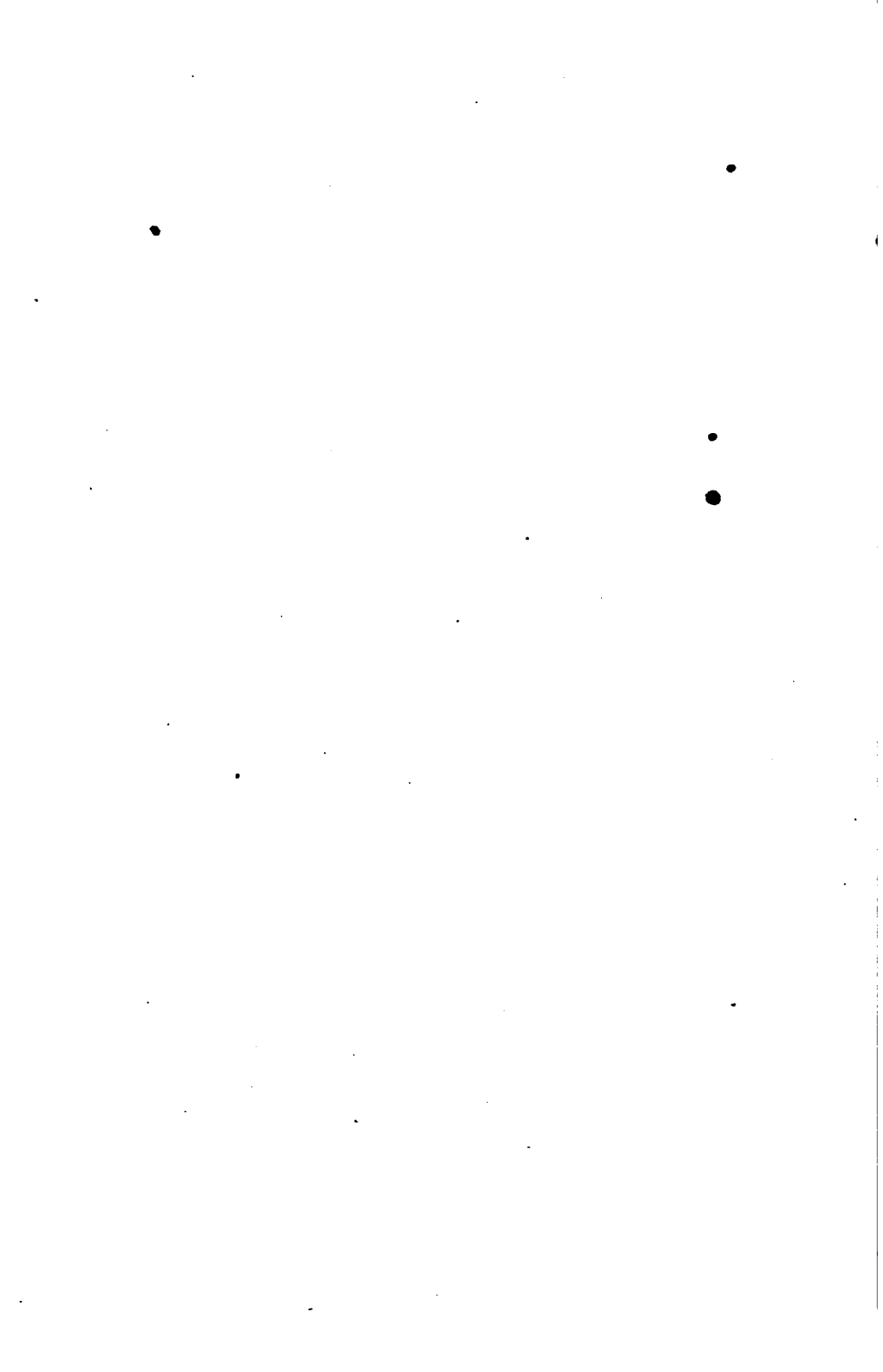
"Mr. Griffith has completely mastered the scope of the Acts. His anticipations of points likely to arise in practice cannot fail to be of great value to the practising lawyer."—*Law Magazine*.

"Mr. Griffith works out the practice very carefully."—*Saturday Review*.

"We heartily congratulate Mr. Griffith upon the production of a very intelligent and ably executed edition of the Acts and Orders."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Griffith's work, designed as a text-book for the purposes of practice, comprises every essential that could render such a work simply invaluable.

"As the result of our examination of the entire work, we can draw but one conclusion. It is a work which not only may be consulted with advantage in conjunction with other treatises, but which is entitled by its own solid merits to a position of recognised superiority in the library of every practising lawyer."—*Irish Law Times*.



STEVENS AND HAYNES' LAW PUBLICATIONS.

*Second Edition, in 8vo, price 18s. cloth,*

**A TREATISE UPON THE LAW OF EXTRADITION,**  
With the Conventions upon the subject existing between England and Foreign Nations, and the Cases decided thereon. By EDWARD CLARKE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and late Tancred Student.

"Mr. Clarke's accurate and sensible book is the best authority to which the English reader can turn upon the subject of extradition."—*Saturday Review*.

*Third Edition, in 8vo, price 20s. cloth,*

**THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.** Intended for the Use of Students and the Profession. By EDMUND H. T. SNELL, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition, by JOHN R. GRIFFITH, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

\* \* *This Work has become a Standard Class-book in England, Ireland, India, & the Colonies.*

"The second edition of this treatise was noticed in this *Review* in October, 1872; the first edition had appeared in 1868. We are glad to see evidence of its growing popularity. As a second book in Equity we are inclined to think it is the best which has been published. Mr. Snell's treatise presents compactly, and (considering the size of the book) with remarkable comprehensiveness, the leading points on the various heads of Equity jurisdiction. Its selection of the most recent cases is very valuable for the student; and for the practitioner who desires a convenient *vade mecum* this book can be safely recommended."—*American Law Review*, January, 1875.

*In One thick Volume, 8vo, price 42s. strongly bound in cloth,*

**A MAGISTERIAL AND POLICE GUIDE:** Being the Statute Law including the Session of 1874, with Notes and References to the most recently decided Cases, relating to the Procedure, Jurisdiction, and Duties of Magistrates and Police Authorities in the Metropolis and in the Country. With an Introduction showing the General Procedure before Magistrates both in Indictable and Summary Matters; and a Copious Index to the Whole Work. By HENRY C. GREENWOOD, Stipendiary Magistrate for the District of the Staffordshire Potteries, and TEMPLE C. MARTIN, of the Southwark Police Court.

"We have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times*.

"This handsome volume aims at presenting a comprehensive magisterial handbook for the whole of England. The mode of arrangement seems to us excellent, and is well carried out.

"As to the care with which the work has been executed, a somewhat minute examination of three or four of the divisions enables us to speak on the whole favourably."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

*In One Volume, 8vo, price 25s. cloth,*

**A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE RATING OF RAILWAY, GAS, DOCK, HARBOUR, TRAMWAY, BRIDGE, PIER, AND OTHER CORPORATIONS, TO THE RELIEF OF THE POOR.** By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Usages and Customs," "The Law of Carriers," &c.

*In 8vo, price 12s. cloth,*

**A TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE POLLUTION AND OBSTRUCTION OF WATERCOURSES;** together with a Brief Summary of the various Sources of Rivers Pollution. By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S., Barrister-at-Law, formerly Demonstrator of Chemistry at King's College, London.

*In 8vo, price 12s. cloth,*

**THE LAW OF FIXTURES.** Third Edition, including the Law under the AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1875, incorporating the principal American Decisions, and generally bringing the law down to the present time. By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In 8vo, price 10s. cloth,*

**THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW SUMMARISED.**

Primarily designed for the use of Students preparing for Examination at Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court. By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A., of Worcester College, Oxford, and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Harris's Digest ought to have very great success among law students both in the Inns of Court and the Universities. His book gives evidence of praiseworthy accuracy and laborious condensation."—*Law Journal*.

STEVENS AND HAYNES' LAW PUBLICATIONS.

*In 8vo, price 7s. cloth,*

**THE SUCCESSION LAWS OF CHRISTIAN COUNTRIES,** with special Reference to the Law of Primogeniture as it exists in England. By EYRE LLOYD, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Compensation under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts," &c.

*In 8vo, price 6s. cloth,*

**THE PARTITION ACTS, 1868 & 1876.** A Manual of the Law of Partition and of Sale in lieu thereof, with the Cases to the Present Time, and an Appendix of Forms of Decrees. By W. GREGORY WALKER, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*In One Volume, 8vo, price 20s. cloth,*

**PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.** Intended for the Use of Students and the Profession. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Epitomes of Leading Cases," and other Works.

"Mr. Indermaur has very clear notions of what a law student should be taught to enable him to pass the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. In this, his last work, the law is stated carefully and accurately, and the book will probably prove acceptable to students."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Indermaur's book will doubtless be found a useful assistant in the legal pupil room. The statements of the law are, as far as they go, accurate, and have been skilfully reduced to the level of learners. Mr. Indermaur possesses one great merit of an instructor—he is able to bring out the salient points on wide subjects in a telling manner."—*Law Journal*.

*In 8vo, price 6s. cloth,*

**LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW BRIEFLY STATED.** With INTRODUCTION, EXCURSUSES, and NOTES. By ERNEST C. THOMAS, Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

*In 8vo, price 8s. cloth,*

**AN EPITOME OF HINDU LAW CASES,** with SHORT FOOT NOTES, and Introductory Chapters on SOURCES OF LAW, MARRIAGE, ADOPTION, PARTITION, AND SUCCESSION. By WILLIAM MANT COGHAN, Bombay Civil Service, Judge and Sessions Judge of Tanna, and Member of the Juridical Society.

*In One thick Volume, 8vo, price 21s. cloth,*

**ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.** Designed as a Text Book for Students and others. By T. P. TASWELL-LANGMEAD, B.C.L., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, late Vinerian Scholar in the University of Oxford, and Tancred Student in Common Law.

*In 8vo, price 7s. 6d. cloth,*

**AN EPITOME AND ANALYSIS OF SAVIGNY'S TREATISE ON OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW.** By ARCHIBALD BROWN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

*In Two Volumes, royal 8vo, price 70s. cloth lettered,*

**THE LAW RELATING TO SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN:** THEIR APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, POWERS, RIGHTS, LIABILITIES, AND REMEDIES. By JOSEPH KAY, M.A., Q.C., of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, and of the Northern Circuit: Solicitor-General of the County Palatine of Durham; one of the Judges of the Court of Record for the Hundred of Salford.

*In One Volume, royal 8vo, price 30s. cloth,*

**CASES AND OPINIONS ON CONSTITUTIONAL LAW,** And various points of ENGLISH JURISPRUDENCE, collected and digested from Official Documents and other Sources, with NOTES. By WILLIAM FORSYTH, M.A., Q.C., Standing Counsel to the Secretary of State in Council of India.



